

**FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

**WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A  
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); AND  
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)**

**DATE OF CLOSING: JANUARY 9, 2007**

**BOND TRANSCRIPT**

**RECEIVED  
FEB 14 2007  
MBC**

**STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC**

John C. Stump, Esquire  
707 Virginia Street, East  
Bank One Center, Seventh Floor  
Charleston, WV 25326  
(304)353-8196  
john.stump@steptoe-johnson.com

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire  
1085 Van Voorhis Road  
United Center, Suite 400  
Morgantown, WV 26505  
(304)598-8161  
vince.collins@steptoe-johnson.com

**FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

**Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture), and  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)**

**BOND TRANSCRIPT**

**Closing Date: January 9, 2007**

**Table of Contents**

**BASIC DOCUMENTS**

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. 1990 Bond Resolution
4. Consent of Water Development Authority to Issuance of Parity Bonds
5. United States Department of Agriculture Loan Resolution
6. Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement for Series 2007 B Bonds
7. Public Service Commission Order
8. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
9. Receipt for Series 2007 A Bonds
10. Cross-Receipt for Series 2007 B Bonds and Bond Proceeds
11. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Series 2007 B Bonds
12. Specimen Series 2007 A Bond
13. Specimen Series 2007 B Bond
14. Registration Book for Series 2007 A Bonds

## **OPINIONS OF COUNSEL**

15. Approving Opinion on Series 2007 A Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
16. Approving Opinion on Series 2007 B Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
17. Opinion on Series 2007 A Bonds of Counsel to Issuer
18. Opinion on Series 2007 B Bonds of Counsel to Issuer
19. Title Opinion

## **CERTIFICATES**

20. Combined Certificate on Series 2007 A Bonds of Issuer and Attorney
21. General Certificate on Series 2007 B Bonds of Issuer and Attorney
22. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached
23. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
24. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

## **DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER**

25. County Commission Orders on Creation of District
26. County Commission Minutes of Appointment of Current Board Members
27. Oaths of Office of Current Board Members
28. Rules of Procedure
29. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting
30. Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution and Rules of Procedure
31. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Reports

## MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

32. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank
33. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar of Series 2007 B Bonds
34. Certificate of Registration of Series 2007 B Bonds
35. Registrar's Agreement on Series 2007 B Bonds
36. Bureau for Public Health Permit
37. United States Department of Agriculture Letter of Condition and Closing Instructions.
38. United States Department of Agriculture Grant Agreement
39. Infrastructure Council Grant Agreement
40. Evidence of Small Cities Block Grant
41. Evidence of Division of Highways Grant
42. Receipt of Depository Bank
43. Evidence of Insurance
44. Closing Memorandum

11.28.06  
303050.00001



**FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**  
**WATER REVENUE BONDS,**  
**SERIES 2007 A**  
**(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE),**  
**AND SERIES 2007 B**  
**(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)**

**BOND RESOLUTION**

**Table of Contents**

**ARTICLE I**  
**STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02	Findings
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04	Definitions

**ARTICLE II**  
**AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION**  
**OF THE PROJECT**

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project
--------------	---

**ARTICLE III**  
**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND**  
**SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN**  
**AGREEMENT**

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost

Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds FORM OF SERIES 2007 A BOND FORM OF SERIES 2007 B BOND
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule B" Filing

**ARTICLE IV  
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE V  
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

**ARTICLE VI  
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund

**ARTICLE VII  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges
Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds

Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16	Connections
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18	Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law
Section 7.19	Reserved
Section 7.20	Securities Law Compliance
Section 7.21	Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases

**ARTICLE VIII**  
**INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS**

Section 8.01	Investments
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

**ARTICLE IX**  
**DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default
Section 9.02	Remedies
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver

**ARTICLE X**  
**PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds
---------------	------------------

**ARTICLE XI**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract

Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07	Effective Date
	SIGNATURES
	CERTIFICATION

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$460,000, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A, AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,140,000, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Mineral County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of construction of water system to serve the community of Burlington in Mineral County (the "Project"), which constitute properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions or improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the United States Department of Agriculture (the "Purchaser") pursuant to the Act.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,600,000 in two series, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$460,000, (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,140,000, (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project (collectively, the "Series 2007 Bonds"). The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2007 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in any Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial

fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2007 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2007 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions (as hereinafter defined) and its Series 2007 B Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the Council, approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

H. The Issuer has outstanding its (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$356,633 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds") and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$16,642 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). The Series 1990 A Bonds are payable from and secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System. The Series 1990 B bonds are secured by a junior and subordinate lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Series 2007 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects and prior and senior to the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Series 1990 A Bonds are met; (ii) obtain the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holder of the Series 1990 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Letter of Conditions and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges and the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been approved by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2007 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2007 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, the Bank or other entity to be designated as such in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2007 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds from the Purchaser and for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2007 B Bonds from the Authority and the Council.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Woolpert, LLP, St. Albans, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefore, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grant moneys received by the Issuer for the Project including the grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of \$727,100; the grant from the Purchaser in the amount of \$702,500; the Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$1,027,500; and the Division of Highways grant in the amount of \$25,000.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the Fountain Public Service District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Mineral County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated June 17, 1997 and all amendments thereto, providing for the purchase of the Series 2007 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Purchaser.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2007 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2007 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in any Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bonds canceled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for the Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Prior Bonds deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or holders of the Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent for the Series 2007 B Bonds by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds, as more particularly described in Section 1.02(H) hereof.

"Prior Resolution" means, the resolution of the Issuer, as supplemented, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

“Purchaser” or “Government” means the United States Department of Agriculture and any successor thereof acting for and on behalf of the United States of America, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2007 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;
- (f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6(c) of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolution as the Depreciation Reserve and renamed and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2007 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$356,633.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$16,642.

"Series 2007 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 2007 B Bonds.

"Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2007 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2007 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2007 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2007 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2007 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete existing waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall include the Project and any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$4,082,100, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$4,082,100, of which not more than \$460,000, will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds, not more than \$1,140,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2007 B Bonds, and approximately \$727,100 will be obtained from proceeds of a grant from the Council, \$702,500 will be obtained from proceeds of a grant from the United States Department of Agriculture, \$1,027,500 will be obtained from a Small Cities Block Grant; and \$25,000 will be obtained as a grant from the Division of Highways.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01.      Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2007 Bonds, if any, funding reserve accounts for the Series 2007 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 2007 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture)," in the principal amount of not more than \$460,000 and the Series 2007 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than \$1,140,000, and each shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2007 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02.      Terms of Bonds. A. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2007 A Bond.

B. The Series 2007 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2007 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2007 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2007 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Purchaser, with a record of advances attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the

Series 2007 A Bonds. The Series 2007 B Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2007 B Bonds, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2007 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that neither the Purchaser nor the Authority shall be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form, in such denominations, dated such dates and bear interest at such rates as determined by a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2007 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2007 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2007 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration. A. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2007 A Bonds and will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2007 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2007 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2007 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2007 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So

long as the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

B. The Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2007 B Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2007 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2007 B Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2007 B Bonds has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2007 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2007 B Bonds issued hereunder. The provisions of this Section 3.04 relating to authentication shall not apply to the Series 2007 A Bonds, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2007 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2007 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2007 Bonds remain outstanding, the Bond Registrar for the Series 2007 Bonds shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, all Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds,

the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06.      Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2007 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07.      Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2007 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2007 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2007 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08.      Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues: Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 2007 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2007 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09.      Delivery of Bonds. A. With respect to the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to cause such Bonds, hereby awarded

to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions, to be delivered to the Purchaser on the date of delivery.

B. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2007 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2007 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2007 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2007 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

(3) An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

(4) An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

(5) The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2007 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 2007 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following respective forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2007 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A  
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2007

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$460,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ % per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$ \_\_\_\_\_, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Resolution. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2007, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (collectively, the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmer and Rural Development Act of 1965. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 20, 1990 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$356,633 AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JANUARY 9, 2007, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,140,000 AND SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 20, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$16,642 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman  
(Title of Executive Official)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Keyser, West Virginia 25535  
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary  
(Title of Attesting Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for  
registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the  
premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

(FORM OF SERIES 2007 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 B  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1

\$1,140,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007, FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Mineral County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,140,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the

Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2007, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 20, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$356,633 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JANUARY 9, 2007 ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$460,000, (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS") AND SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 20, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$16,642 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY THE AUTHORITY (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 Bonds and all other

obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2007 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that an amount equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement is on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2007 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2007 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the date first written above.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_

Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2007 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer



EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. A. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The Letter of Conditions, including all attachments, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

B. The Series 2007 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule B" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council a schedule, the forms of which will be provided by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

### FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

#### Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolution); and
- (3) Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

#### Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution);
- (2) Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);
- (3) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution);
- (4) Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);
- (5) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (6) Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (7) Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account.

#### Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross

Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the

Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Sinking Fund Bonds the amount required by the Prior Resolution to pay the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) to the National Finance Office the amounts required to pay interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds, and (iii) to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2007 B Sinking Fund the amounts required to pay interest on the Series 2007 B Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds; and (ii) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2007 A Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2007 A Bonds over the life of the bond issue; (iii) on the first day of each month, remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2007 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2007 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) remit to the Commission or Depository Bank, as applicable, the amount required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the Reserve Fund for the Series 1990 A Bonds; and (ii) beginning on the date specified by the Purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24<sup>th</sup> monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount each month, until the amount in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series

2007 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Requirement;(iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2007 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 ½ % of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Reserve Account.

(8) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2007 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 2007 A Bonds, together with accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

Monies in the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the monies in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2007 B Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 2007 B Bonds and accrued interest, if any, thereon to such prepayment date.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded), the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 2007 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, respectively, shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account when

the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds and thereafter with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Purchaser, the Authority or the Council at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 2007 B Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) remit to the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges, fees and expenses then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by either the Authority or the Council at any time, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any fund or account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2007 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2007 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2007 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2007 A Bonds.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2007 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2007 B Bonds.

G. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Purchaser and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2007 B Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

A. The proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds in the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

B. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project from the Series 2007 B Bonds shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of proceeds of the Series 2007 B Bonds from the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(i) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(ii) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(iii) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(iv) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2007 B Bonds within 3 years of the date of the issuance of the Council's Bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2007 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2007 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2007 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2007 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2007 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2007 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered March 27, 2006 in Case No.05-1615-PWD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2007 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the

required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2007 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the provisions governing the sale of the System, or any part thereof, shall be as set forth and described in the Prior Resolution and the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of unless the Issuer has obtained the written consent of the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, as applicable bondholders. Further, so long as the Series 2007 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, and with the written consent of the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2007 A, and the Series 2007 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the National Finance Office, and with respect to the Series 2007 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written consent of the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the Issuer shall direct the National Finance Office and the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Series 2007 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with a professional engineer that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer

necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the System, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation,

without the prior written consent of the Authority, the Council and the Purchaser and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2007 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2007 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

- (1) The Bonds Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 2007 A Bonds are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2007 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2007 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08.      Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2007 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2007 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority, the Council and the Purchaser with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and

continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2007 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that an amount equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement is on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2007 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2007 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, subject to any requirements of law, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04 hereof.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance within 30 days of adoption to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or to any Holder of the Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Purchaser, the Council, the Authority and any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Purchaser, the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and

facilities of the sewerage system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the sewerage facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such sewerage service, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the

Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Purchaser, the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time unless an increased amount is requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions, the Loan Agreement, the Act and this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System. The Issuer shall provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Purchaser and the Authority.

Section 7.19. Reserved.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2007 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2007 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.22. Contracts: Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2007 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Purchaser and the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Purchaser and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Purchaser and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

## ARTICLE VIII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01.      Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02.      Certificate as to Use of Proceeds: Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2007 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2007 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is

exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01.      Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2007 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2007 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2007 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2007 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolution.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any series of the Series 2007 Bonds or the Prior Bonds, it shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the other series of the Series 2007 Bonds.

Section 9.02.      Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered

Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 2007 B Bonds shall be on a parity with each other and the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03.      Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or

otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

### PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2007 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2007 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied; except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2007 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2007 A Bonds, and Series 2007 B Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2007 A Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2007 Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2007 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2007 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2007 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2007 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Agreement or the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47); and provided that in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolution,

the Prior Resolution shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are outstanding.

Section 11.06.      Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, the Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07.      Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 5th day of January, 2007.

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

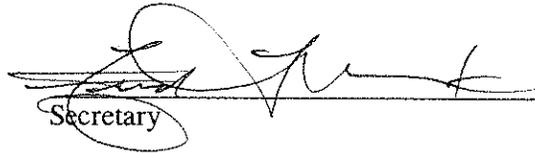
By: Wayne Oates  
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

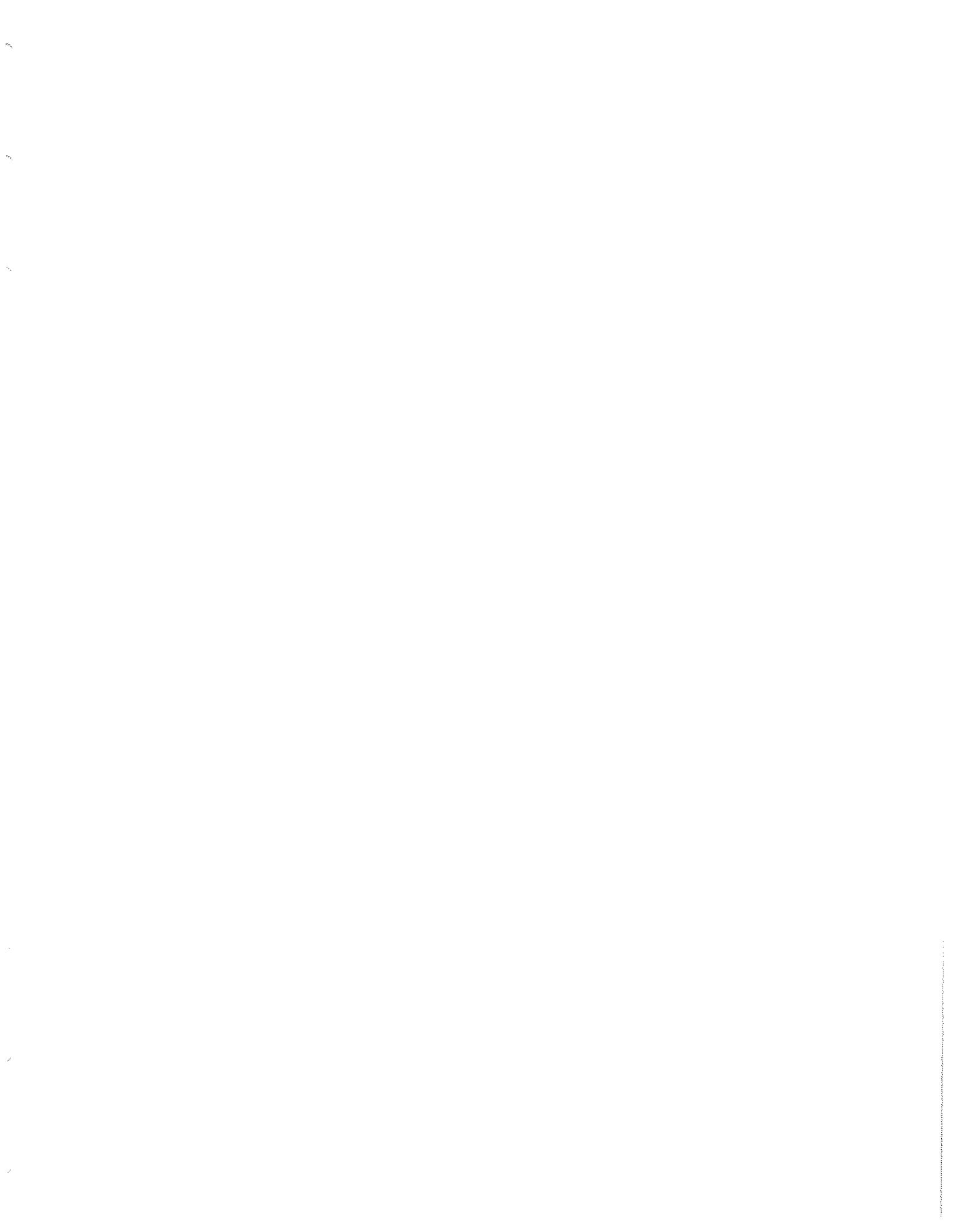
Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on January 5, 2007.

Dated: January 9, 2007.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

11.28.06  
303050.00001



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A,  
(United States Department of Agriculture) and  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B,  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2007 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE OF THE SERIES 2007 A BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND THE SERIES 2007 B BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution on January 5, 2007 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$460,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 2007 A AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,140,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2007 A Bonds and the "Series 2007 B Bonds"), in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed \$460,000 and \$1,140,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2007 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2007 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States Department of Agriculture, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser") pursuant to a Letter of Conditions, and all amendments, and the Series 2007 B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has previously issued its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$356,633 and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 20, 1990 issued in the aggregate original principal amount of \$16,642 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"), which are currently held by the Authority;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale prices and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1 in the principal amount of \$460,000. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of 4.125% per annum, interest only payable in monthly installments for the first 24 months commencing 30 days following delivery of the Series 2007 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month and, thereafter, principal and interest are payable in monthly installments of \$2,001.00 on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of the Series 2007 A Bonds, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, except that prepayments may be made as hereinafter provided and as provided in the Series 2007 A Bonds, all such payments to be made at the National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Purchaser may designate after issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds. Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer.

B. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$1,140,000. The Series 2007 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2046, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2007 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2008, and maturing December 1, 2046, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2007 B Bonds. The Series 2007 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan

Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2007 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Letter of Conditions, and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 2007 B Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2007 B Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2007 B Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Wepco Federal Credit Union, Keyser, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. All proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the Purchaser from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2007 A.

Section 8. Series 2007 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2007 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2007 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2007 A Bonds may be delivered on or about January 9, 2007, to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions, and the Series 2007 B Bonds may be delivered on or about January 9, 2007, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, subject to any limitation of the Purchaser with respect of the proceeds of the Bonds, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 5th day of January, 2007.

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

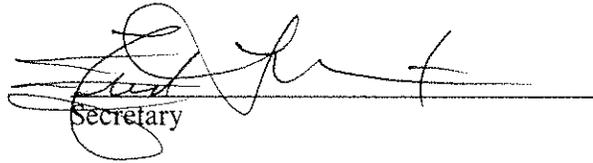
By: Wayne Oates  
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by  
FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 5th day of January, 2007.

Dated: January 9, 2007.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

11.28.06  
303050.00001



**FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

**WATER REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1990 A AND SERIES 1990 B  
and  
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING**

**BOND AND NOTES RESOLUTION**

**Table of Contents**

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>ARTICLE I</b>	
<b>STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS</b>	
<i>Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution</i>	1
<i>Section 1.02 Findings</i>	1
<i>Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract</i>	4
<i>Section 1.04 Definitions</i>	4
<b>ARTICLE II</b>	
<b>AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT</b>	
<i>Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project</i>	14
<b>ARTICLE III</b>	
<b>AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT</b>	
<i>Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds</i>	15
<i>Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds</i>	15
<i>Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds</i>	16
<i>Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration</i>	16
<i>Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration</i>	16
<i>Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost</i>	17
<i>Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer</i>	18
<i>Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions</i>	18
<i>Section 3.09 Form of Original Bonds</i>	18
<i>FORM OF SERIES 1990 A BOND</i>	19
<i>FORM OF SERIES 1990 B BOND</i>	26

Section 3.10	<i>Sale of Original Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority</i>	33
Section 3.11	<i>"Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1990 B Bonds</i>	33

**ARTICLE IV  
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING**

Section 4.01	<i>Authorization and General Terms</i>	34
Section 4.02	<i>Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture</i>	34
Section 4.03	<i>Notes are Special Obligations</i>	34
Section 4.04	<i>Letters of Credit</i>	34

**ARTICLE V  
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	<i>Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank</i>	36
Section 5.02	<i>Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission</i>	36
Section 5.03	<i>System Revenues; Flow of Funds</i>	36

**ARTICLE VI  
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	<i>Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds</i>	42
Section 6.02	<i>Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund</i>	43

**ARTICLE VII  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	<i>General Covenants of the Issuer</i>	45
Section 7.02	<i>Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer</i>	45
Section 7.03	<i>Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions</i>	45
Section 7.04	<i>Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges</i>	46
Section 7.05	<i>Sale of the System</i>	46
Section 7.06	<i>Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances</i>	47
Section 7.07	<i>Parity Bonds</i>	48
Section 7.08	<i>Books and Records</i>	50

Section 7.09	Rates	51
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Audit	52
Section 7.11	No Competing Franchise	53
Section 7.12	Enforcement of Collections	53
Section 7.13	No Free Services	54
Section 7.14	Insurance and Construction Bonds	54
Section 7.15	Completion of Project	55
Section 7.16	Tax Covenants	55
Section 7.17	Statutory Mortgage Lien	57

**ARTICLE VIII**  
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	58
Section 8.02	Arbitrage	59
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	59

**ARTICLE IX**  
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	61
Section 9.02	Remedies	62
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	62

**ARTICLE X**  
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Series 1990 A Bonds	64
Section 10.02	Defeasance of Series 1990 B Bonds	65
Section 10.03	Defeasance of Notes	66

**ARTICLE XI**  
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	67
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	67
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	67
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	67
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	68
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	68
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	68
Section 11.08	Effective Date	68

SIGNATURES		69
CERTIFICATION		70

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, NOT MORE THAN \$100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, AND NOT MORE THAN \$500,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Mineral County of said State.

B. The Issuer does not presently own or operate a public waterworks system, and it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a water distribution system comprised of approximately 4.2 miles of water mains, 22 fire hydrants and a 150,000 gallon storage tank, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the storage and distribution of water (the Project and any additions or improvements thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of \$880,275, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all Sinking Fund, Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$500,000 in two series, being the Series 1990 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000, and the Series 1990 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000 (collectively, the "Original Bonds"), and (at the option of the Issuer) to issue its waterworks system bond anticipation notes prior to issuance of the Original Bonds, and contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its waterworks system grant anticipation notes and/or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing (collectively, the "Notes"), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$500,000 to temporarily finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof and upon the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative

expenses, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), underwriter's discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and/or the Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution.

G. There are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to liens and source of and security for payment. The Series 1990 B Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Series 1990 A Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Grant Anticipation Notes, if issued, will not be payable from the Net Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues, certain proceeds of such Grant Anticipation Notes and proceeds of a letter of credit, if any, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such Grant Anticipation Notes. The Bond Anticipation Notes, if issued, will be payable from the proceeds of the Bonds, certain proceeds of such Bond Anticipation Notes and the Net Revenues, if necessary, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such Bond Anticipation Notes.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation,

the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or any of the Notes or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note of a series and any other Note of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond and Notes Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Resolution and

all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means each one-year period (or shorter period from the date of issue of the Bonds) that ends at the close of business on October 1.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means R. W. Smith & Associates, P.C., Staunton, Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means the Small Cities Block Grant.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the Small Cities Block Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "Small Cities Block Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the Small Cities Block Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of any grant anticipation notes; provided that, "Small Cities Block Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of the Small Cities Block Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the Small Cities Block Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may, at the Issuer's option, be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to any or all of the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Fountain Public Service District, in Mineral County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Original Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Original Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Original Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Original Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" means, collectively, the not more than \$500,000 in aggregate principal amount of waterworks system bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing, and originally authorized hereby, which may be issued by the Issuer, the terms of

which shall be set forth in one or more Supplemental Resolutions, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" includes any refunding Notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or the Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than \$400,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1990 A Bonds and the not more than \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1990 B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted and authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event Notes are issued, the original purchaser of such Notes, as shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and, in the event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Other Grants" means any other grant other than the Small Cities Block Grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, as applicable, except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or as provided in the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds or Notes registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting generally of a water

distribution system comprised of approximately 4.2 miles of water mains, 22 fire hydrants and a 150,000 gallon storage tank, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is

always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means, as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar, or both.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than \$400,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1990 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Small Cities Block Grant" means the grant from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development or its successor through the State of West Virginia.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of any or all of the Notes or the sale of the Original Bonds, as the case may be; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Original Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the storage and distribution of water, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, if any, its successors and assigns.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION  
OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$880,275, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in the Indenture, if any, and Article VI hereof, respectively.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for each series of Original Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Original Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$500,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000, and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Grant Anticipation Notes, if any. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount

equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State

of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.  
In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified

as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1990 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BOND,  
SERIES 1990 A

No. AR-\_\_\_\_\_

\$\_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Mineral County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$\_\_\_\_\_), in installments on October 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning \_\_\_\_ 1, 19\_\_\_. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter;] (iii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds;] and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The Project and any additions, extensions or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued concurrently with the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, which Series 1990 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and source of and security for payment to the Bonds.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable

in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1990 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owner of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owner of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to

and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

[Form of Series 1990 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BOND,  
SERIES 1990 B

No. BR-\_\_\_

\$\_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Mineral County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$\_\_\_\_\_), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds");] and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The Project and any additions, extensions or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the

Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, OF THE ISSUER ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH, IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$\_\_\_\_\_ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1990 A Bonds, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity therewith, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1990 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The

Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owner of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owner of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owner of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer attest the same, and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.11. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1990 B Bonds. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series 1990 B Bonds to the Issuer for payment in an amount equal to such excess. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer has Notes outstanding upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, it will advise the Authority of such fact and submit a second schedule to the Authority upon payment of such Notes, and the Authority will not tender its Series 1990 B Bonds for payment until the outstanding Notes have been paid.

## ARTICLE IV

### INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts or issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$500,000. The Notes may be in the form of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, or any combination of the foregoing, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in one or more resolutions supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution, as applicable.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denominations, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture, if applicable (which Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer shall be approved by a supplemental resolution), or one or more supplemental resolutions, if no Indenture is used.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bonds or the Net Revenues (if issued in the form of Bond Anticipation Notes) or the Grant Receipts, the Surplus Revenues and letter of credit proceeds (if issued in the form of Grant Anticipation Notes) and from other sources described in the Indenture and/or such supplemental resolution or resolutions. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for any Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit

from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed \$500,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter or letters of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Bond Construction Trust Fund; and
- (4) Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with the Commission:

- (1) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
  - (a) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account.
- (2) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
  - (a) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.
- (2) Thereafter, from moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds for which interest has

not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1990 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1990 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the System,

transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the reserves established with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by Section 5.03(A)(4)] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1990 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1990 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1990 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose, except for transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Series 1990 A Bonds.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay

the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue

Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Rebate Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, provided that, in the event Notes are issued, Tap Fees may, with the written consent of the Authority be deposited otherwise.

## ARTICLE VI

### BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, and from the proceeds of the Series 1990 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 B Reserve Account, the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1990 A Bonds, and thereafter for the Series 1990 B Bonds. In the event that Notes are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bonds

Construction Trust Fund may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Original Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded to the Series 1990 B

Bonds Reserve Account, and when both Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective Series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any of its Series 1990 B Bonds to the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Series 1990 B Bonds.

## ARTICLE VII

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Grant Anticipation Notes or any line of credit evidenced by such Grant Anticipation Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System and payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds. The Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds

and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered March 2, 1990 (Case No. 89-620-PWD-CN), and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and the Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full shall be applied to the payment of the Notes, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution and/or the Indenture, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation

thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to any or all of the Notes issued under the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture (if an Indenture is used) and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from any or all of the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the

Series 1990 B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from any or all of the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of any or all of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1990 B Bonds. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of any or all of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds, unless the Series 1990 B Bonds are no longer outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become

due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one

series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1990 A Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation and/or the Indenture or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested

parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate schedule described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of

all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take

all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds or any of the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.15. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 7.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Original Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of

the Original Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Original Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Original Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Original Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Original Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Original Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed

necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.17. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective Series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

## ARTICLE VIII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, if any, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture, if any, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, if any, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account except as otherwise provided herein with respect to the Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Trustee, if any, and the Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the

exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Original Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Original Bonds) so that the interest on the Original Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Original Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Original Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder or under the Indenture, if any, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at

the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Original Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond or Bond Anticipation Note or a Bond Anticipation Note evidencing a line of credit may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds or Bond Anticipation Notes or Bond Anticipation Note evidencing such line of credit any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights

and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

### DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1990 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1990 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1990 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1990 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior

to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1990 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1990 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of such Series 1990 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Series 1990 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of said Series 1990 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such

reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.03. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of any series of Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes, then with respect to such Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture, if any, and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Notes from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes, the Series 1990 A Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds and the Notes, if any, from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Fountain Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The respective maximum amounts of the Bonds and the Notes to be issued;

(b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Bonds and the Notes originally authorized hereby;

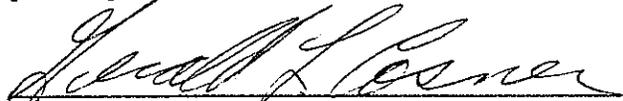
(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

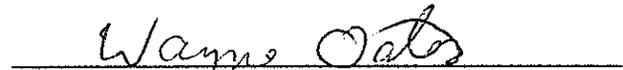
(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 18th day of April, 1990.

  
Chairman, Public Service Board

  
Member, Public Service Board

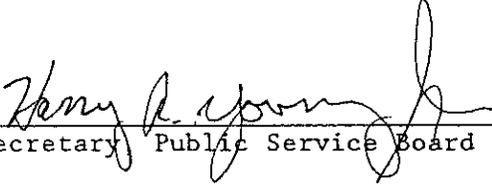
  
Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 18th day of April, 1990.

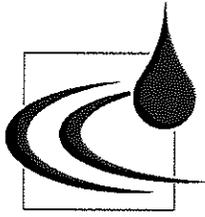
Dated: April 20, 1990

[SEAL]

  
Secretary Public Service Board

04/13/90  
FNPSDJ.A2  
30305/89001





WEST VIRGINIA

**Water Development Authority**

*Celebrating 32 Years of Service 1974 - 2006*

January 9, 2007

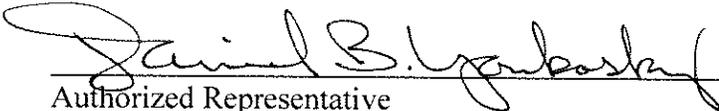
FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)  
and  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of Huber Michaels and Company, independent certified public accountants and an opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, that the coverage and parity tests have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the registered owner of the Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$460,000, and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,140,000, by Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 2007 B Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$356,633 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds") and senior to the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$16,642 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), currently held by the Authority.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

  
Authorized Representative

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217  
phone (304) 558-3612 / fax (304) 558-0299  
[www.wvda.org](http://www.wvda.org)



**LOAN RESOLUTION**  
(Public Bodies)

A RESOLUTION OF THE Board of Directors

OF THE Fountain Public Service District

AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING A PORTION OF THE COST OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING, ENLARGING, IMPROVING, AND/OR EXTENDING ITS  
**WATER SYSTEM**

FACILITY TO SERVE AN AREA LAWFULLY WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION TO SERVE.

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Fountain Public Service District

(Public Body)

(herein after called Association) to raise a portion of the cost of such undertaking by issuance of its bonds in the principal amount of

**FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND AND XX / 100**

pursuant to the provisions of Ch. 16, Article 13A of the WV Code; and  
**WHEREAS**, the Association intends to obtain assistance from the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture, (Herein called the Government) acting under the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) in the planning, financing, and supervision of such undertaking and the purchasing of bonds lawfully issued, in the event that no other acceptable purchaser for such bonds is found by the Association:

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises the Association hereby resolves:

1. To have prepared on its behalf and to adopt an ordinance or resolution for the issuance of its bonds containing such items and in such forms as are required by State statutes and as are agreeable and acceptable to the Government.
2. To refinance the unpaid balance, in whole or in part, of its bonds upon the request of the Government if at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Association is able to refinance its bonds by obtaining a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time as required by section 333(c) of said Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1983(c)).
3. To provide for, execute, and comply with Form FmHA 4004, "Assurance Agreement," and Form FmHA 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," including an "Equal Opportunity Clause," which clause is to be incorporated in, or attached as a rider to, each construction contract and subcontract involving in excess of \$10,000.
4. To indemnify the Government for any payments made or losses suffered by the Government on behalf of the Association. Such indemnification shall be payable from the same source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legal permissible source.
5. That upon default in the payments of any principal and accrued interest on the bonds or in the performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in the instruments incident to making or insuring the loan, the Government at its option may (a) declare the entire principal amount then outstanding and accrued interest immediately due and payable, (b) for the account of the Association (payable from the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source), incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance, and operation of the facility and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of default, and/or (c) take possession of the facility, repair, maintain, and operate or rent it. Default under the provisions of this resolution or any instrument incident to the making or insuring of the loan may be construed by the Government to constitute default under any other instrument held by the Government and executed or assumed by the Association, and default under any such instrument may be construed by the Government to constitute default hereunder.
6. Not to sell, transfer, lease, or otherwise encumber the facility or any portion thereof, or interest therein, or permit others to do so, without the prior written consent of the Government.
7. Not to deface the bonds, or to borrow money, enter into any contractor agreement, or otherwise incur any liabilities for any purpose in connection with the facility (exclusive of normal maintenance) without the prior written consent of the Government if such undertaking would involve the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds.
8. To place the proceeds of the bonds on deposit in an account and in a manner approved by the Government. Funds may be deposited in institutions insured by the State or Federal Government or invested in readily marketable securities backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Any income from these accounts will be considered as revenues of the system.
9. To comply with all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations and to continually operate and maintain the facility in good condition.
10. To provide for the receipt of adequate revenues to meet the requirements of debt service, operation and maintenance, and the establishment of adequate reserves. Revenue accumulated over and above that needed to pay operating and maintenance, debt service and reserves may only be retained or used to make prepayments on the loan, Revenue cannot be used to pay any expenses which are not directly incurred for the facility financed by FmHA. No free service or use of the facility will be permitted.



**CERTIFICATION TO BE EXECUTED AT LOAN CLOSING**

I, the undersigned, as Chairman of the Fountain Public Service District

hereby certify that the Board of Directors of such Association is composed of

3 members, of whom, 3 constituting a quorum, were present at a meeting thereof duly called and

held on the 17th day of 1997; and that the foregoing resolution was adopted at such meeting

by The vote shown above, I further certify that as of January 9, 2007 the date of closing of the loan from the Farmers Home Administration, said resolution remains in effect and has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated, this 9th day of JANUARY

Wayne Oates  
Title Chairman



LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(Governmental Agency)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an

Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and

shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10<sup>th</sup> of each month to the Authority and Council.

## ARTICLE III

### Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

- (a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;
- (b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;
- (c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;
- (d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;
- (e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;
- (f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which

may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the

Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior

to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or

independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

## ARTICLE V

### Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency,

the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and

under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

- (i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;
- (ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or
- (iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

Attest:

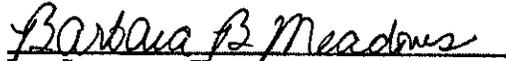
  
Its: Secretary

By: Wayne Oates  
Its: Chairman  
Date: January 9, 2007

WEST VIRGINIA WATER  
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

Attest:

  
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

By: Daniel B. Gantush  
Its: Director  
Date: January 9, 2007

{C1149509.1}



EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, Consulting Engineers, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ system (the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond \_\_\_\_\_ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least \_\_\_ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm<sup>1</sup> has ascertained that all

<sup>1</sup>If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and

successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, <sup>2</sup>the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of \_\_\_\_\_, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

<sup>2</sup>If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of \_\_\_\_\_ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and  
Jobs Development Council  
300 Summers Street, Suite 980  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_ (the  
"Governmental Agency"), a \_\_\_\_\_.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated \_\_\_\_\_, (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning \_\_\_\_\_, 1, \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_, 1, \_\_\_\_\_, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and  
(ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior

to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Bond Issue(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type of Project \_\_\_\_\_ Water \_\_\_\_\_ Wastewater \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fiscal Year \_\_\_\_\_ Report Month \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Person Completing Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1      You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ( $\$1,200/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2      Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ( $\$900/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3      Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4      Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

**The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.**

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	\$
Principal	\$
Total:	\$
Reserve Account:	\$

Witness my signature this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

## SCHEDULE X

### DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$1,140,000  
Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$1,140,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing June 1, 2008, principal on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission which will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest, if any, and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of \$356,633; and Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, issued simultaneously with the Local Bonds in the original principal amount of \$460,000.

The Local Bonds will be senior to the Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of \$16,642.

SCHEDULE Y

**\$1,140,000**

**Fountain Public Service District**

**0% Interest Rate, 40 Years**

**Closing Date: January 9, 2007**

**Debt Service Schedule**

Part 1 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2007	-	-	-
06/01/2007	-	-	-
09/01/2007	-	-	-
12/01/2007	-	-	-
03/01/2008	-	-	-
06/01/2008	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2008	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2008	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2009	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2009	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2009	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2009	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2010	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2010	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2010	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2010	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2011	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2011	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2011	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2011	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2012	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2012	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2012	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2012	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2013	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2013	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2013	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2013	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2014	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2014	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2014	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2014	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2015	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2015	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2015	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2015	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2016	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2016	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2016	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2016	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2017	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2017	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2017	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2017	7,355.00	-	7,355.00

\$1,140,000

Fountain Public Service District

0% Interest Rate, 40 Years

Closing Date: January 9, 2007

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2018	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2018	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2018	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2018	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2019	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2019	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2019	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2019	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2020	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2020	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2020	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2020	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2021	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2021	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2021	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2021	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2022	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2022	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2022	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2022	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2023	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2023	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2023	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2023	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2024	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2024	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2024	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2024	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2025	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2025	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2025	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2025	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2026	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2026	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2026	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2026	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2027	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2027	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2027	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2027	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2028	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2028	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2028	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2028	7,355.00	-	7,355.00

**\$1,140,000**

**Fountain Public Service District**

**0% Interest Rate, 40 Years**

**Closing Date: January 9, 2007**

**Debt Service Schedule**

**Part 3 of 4**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Total P+I</b>
03/01/2029	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2029	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2029	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2029	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2030	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2030	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2030	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2030	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2031	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2031	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2031	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2031	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2032	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2032	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2032	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2032	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2033	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2033	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2033	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2033	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2034	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2034	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2034	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2034	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2035	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2035	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2035	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2035	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2036	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2036	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2036	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2036	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2037	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2037	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2037	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2037	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2038	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2038	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2038	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2038	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2039	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2039	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2039	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2039	7,355.00	-	7,355.00

**\$1,140,000**  
**Fountain Public Service District**  
**0% Interest Rate, 40 Years**  
**Closing Date: January 9, 2007**

**Debt Service Schedule**

Part 4 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2040	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2040	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2040	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2040	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2041	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2041	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2041	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2041	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2042	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2042	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2042	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2042	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2043	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2043	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2043	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2043	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2044	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2044	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2044	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2044	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2045	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2045	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2045	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2045	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2046	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2046	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2046	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2046	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,140,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,140,000.00</b>

**Yield Statistics**

Bond Year Dollars	\$23,534.26
Average Life	20.644 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.09E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.09E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	1.09E-10

**IRS Form 8038**

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.644 Years

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON

Entered: March 27, 2006

CASE NO. 05-1615-PWD-CN

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Application for a certificate of convenience  
and necessity to construct a water system at  
the Community of Burlington in Mineral County.

CORRECTIVE ORDER

By Recommended Decision entered herein on March 10, 2006, the undersigned granted the application filed by Fountain Public Service District on November 7, 2005, to construct a water system to serve the community of Burlington in Mineral County; approved the proposed financing of the project; approved rates and charges for use by the District; and established certain other requirements.

It has come to the attention of the undersigned that two of the ordering paragraphs on page 9 of the Recommended Decision are incorrect. Those paragraphs read as follows:

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there are any changes in the plans and/or scope of the project or if a change in costs or financing occurs which requires a rate revision, Fountain Public Service District file a petition to reopen this proceeding for Commission approval of those revisions.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, should a change in project cost or financing occur which will not affect rates, Fountain Public Service District file a certified statement from its accountant verifying that such change will not affect the approved rates and charges for the District.

Those paragraphs reflect what is currently required of utilities other than public service districts who obtain certificates of convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission and whose projects involve financing through the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council. However, because public service districts have an independent requirement to seek Commission approval of any grant or loan funding, set forth in West Virginia Code § 16-13A-25, regardless of whether there is an impact on rates, any time approved project financing for a public service district is modified, that district must seek prior approval from the Public Service Commission. Accordingly, the two specified paragraphs must be stricken from the Recommended Decision entered herein on March 10, 2006, and shall be replaced with an appropriate ordering paragraph. To reduce confusion, a corrected page 9 is attached hereto.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the corrected page 9, attached hereto as Appendix A, be, and hereby is, substituted for the page 9 in the Recommended Decision entered herein on March 10, 2006. In all other respects, the Recommended Decision of March 10, 2006, remains in full force and effect.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this Order upon all parties by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery. Additionally, the Executive Secretary's office shall transmit a copy of this Corrective Order to the District by facsimile transmission.



Melissa K. Marland  
Chief Administrative Law Judge

MKM:kkp  
051615aa.wpd

\$25,000; a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council loan in the amount of \$1,140,000 at 0% interest, for a term of 40 years; and a Rural Development loan in the amount of \$460,000, at 5% interest for a term of 38 years, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the rates and charges attached hereto as Appendix A, be, and they hereby are, approved for use by Fountain Public Service District for all service rendered by it on and after the date that the project certificated herein becomes operational. The District shall submit an original and five (5) copies of a revised tariff containing the rates and charges approved herein within thirty (30) days of the in-service date for this project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, should the project certificated herein require the use of Division of Highways' rights-of-way, Fountain Public Service District comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways in the use of those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Fountain Public Service District submit a certificate of substantial completion for each construction contract associated with this project as soon as each becomes available.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Fountain Public Service District submit a certified and signed original copy of the bid tabulations for each construction contract associated with the project, as soon as each becomes available.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there are any changes in the plans and/or scope of the project, if there is a change in project costs or if there is a change in financing, Fountain Public Service District file a petition to reopen this proceeding for Commission approval of those revisions, prior to commencing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTONEntered: March 10, 2006**FINAL**3-30-06

CASE NO. 05-1615-PWD-CN

## FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Application for a certificate of convenience  
and necessity to construct a water system at  
the Community of Burlington in Mineral County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On November 7, 2005, Fountain Public Service District (District) filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a water system to serve the community of Burlington in Mineral County. The District estimated that the project would cost approximately \$3,750,100 and would be financed through a Rural Development grant in the amount of \$702,500; a Small Cities Block grant in the amount of \$702,500; a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (IJDC) grant in the amount of \$727,100; a West Virginia Department of Highways grant in the amount of \$25,000; an IJDC loan in the amount of \$1,140,000; and a Rural Development loan in the amount of \$460,000. The District anticipated increasing its rates approximately 15.2% to support the project. The District currently does not serve any resale customers. Included with the application was a Rule 42 exhibit for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2004; a proposed tariff; funding commitment letters; NPDES Permit No. 16,469 issued by the State of West Virginia, Office of Environmental Health Services, dated April 12, 2005, for the subject project; the license number of its system operators; the maximum elevations for the two proposed storage tanks; a letter from the West Virginia Division of Culture and History indicating that there are no known historical, architectural or archeological sites listed on or eligible for inclusion in the National Register for Historic Places that would be affected by the proposed project; a proposed advertising and contract award schedule; and information regarding the approval of the engineering contract which resulted in the design of this project.

On November 7, 2005, the Commission issued a Notice of Filing Order directing the District to give notice of the filing of the application by publishing a copy of the Order one time in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Mineral County, making due return to this Commission of proper certification of publication immediately thereafter. Anyone desiring to protest or intervene in the proceeding was directed to do so within thirty (30) days following the date of publication. The Notice indicated that failure to timely protest or intervene could affect one's right to protest aspects of the case, including any associated rate increases. The Order stated

that, if no protests were received within the thirty-day protest period, the Commission could waive formal hearing and grant the subject application based upon the information contained in the record.

On December 6, 2005, Staff Attorney Meyishi Blair filed the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum in this proceeding attached to which was the Initial Internal Memorandum prepared by Utilities Analyst Karen Buckley of the Water and Wastewater Division and James C. Weimer, P.E., of the Commission's Engineering Division. Technical Staff requested several items of additional information, including a letter from the Mineral County Commission stating that all of the grant monies awarded to it and submitted with the District's application would actually be used toward the District's project. The Staff Attorney reminded the District of the notice requirements contained in the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure and she noted the shortened statutory deadline which would apply in this case if no timely public protest was received following publication of the Notice of Filing. Concurrently with the filing of the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum, the Staff Attorney also served Staff's first set of interrogatories upon the District, to obtain the additional information requested by Technical Staff.

By Commission Order entered on December 14, 2005, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before March 22, 2006, if no public protest was timely filed, or on or before June 5, 2006, if timely public protest was received.

On December 21, 2005, counsel for the District filed some of the responses to the Staff's first set of interrogatories and indicated that all of the information would be provided by December 27, 2005. The District also submitted the affidavit of publication for the Notice of Filing Order, which indicated that publication occurred on December 2, 2005, in The News-Tribune, a newspaper published and generally circulated in Mineral County, and a letter from the Mineral County Commission indicating that any grant funding identified in this proceeding which had been awarded to the Mineral County Commission would be used for the benefit of the Burlington area water system.

On December 27, 2005, the District submitted responses to Staff's first set of interrogatories.

On December 29, 2005, the District submitted a supplemental response to interrogatories 3 and 9.

On January 26, 2006, Staff Attorney Blair filed the Further Initial Joint Staff Memorandum in this proceeding, indicating that certain representatives of the District had requested a meeting with Commission Staff in order to discuss any additional information Staff needed that had not been provided in response to the data requests. The meeting was held on January 12, 2006, and Staff advised the District of the additional information that was still needed. However, the District's representatives presented two issues on which it requested action in this case, the first involving a potential increase in tap fees and the second involving the calculation of the leak adjustment. The Staff Attorney noted that the Notice of Filing had been timely published and that no

protest had been filed in response thereto and also that customers of the District were provided with the required individual notice of the rate increase by letter dated December 5, 2005, and no protests had been filed in response to that notification. Staff indicated that it should receive the additional information requested on or before February 3, 2006.

On January 30, 2006, the District submitted a copy of a corrected Permit No. 16,913 from the Office of Environmental Health Services regarding the Burlington project.

On February 3, 2006, the District submitted additional information to the Commission, including an additional copy of the supplement to the preliminary engineering report; a hydraulic analysis; and the plans and specifications for the project.

On February 6, 2006, the Commission received two protest letters regarding the District's requested rate increase in this matter from two neighbors who live on Rural Route 6 in the vicinity of Keyser. However, those letters were filed more than 30 days past the end of the statutory protest period.

On February 7, 2006, the District filed its estimated operating expenses breakdown for the project.

On February 15, 2006, Staff Attorney Blair filed the Final Joint Staff Memorandum in this proceeding, attached to which was the Final Internal Memorandum prepared by Ms. Buckley and Mr. Weimer. Commission Staff noted that the system expansion will service customers along Route 220/50 from Ridgeville in Mineral County, to the Town of Junction in Hampshire County, along with several areas along that route, including Dry Run and areas along County Route 9 north and south of Ridgeville. The project includes the drilling of a new well source and improvements to the treatment building. The new well ground water source has been determined to not be under the direct influence of surface waters and, therefore, will require only chlorination. The project consists of the construction of approximately 88,800 feet of two-inch through six-inch water line; 193 new meter settings with remote read capability and new billing software; 26 new fire hydrants; two new storage tanks, one of 115,000 gallons capacity and the other of 53,000 gallons capacity; an improved water treatment facility; approximately 1,800 feet of stream and highway crossing casings; a new telemetry system; a new supply well; and miscellaneous valves and appurtenances. The project will provide fire service to many of the communities to be served.

The project will require approximately 94 right-of-way agreements prior to proceeding. Approximately 75% of those have been acquired to date and it is anticipated that the District will have no difficulty obtaining the remainder of them. Eighty percent (80%) of the required rights-of-way must be obtained prior to final bids. The total installed project cost per new customer, based on the proposed 170 new customers, is \$22,100. However, due to two large users, the total new equivalent domestic units (EDUs) is 195, rather than 170. On a per EDU basis, the cost is \$19,267 per customer. However, the loan cost per new customer is only \$9,411 and the loan cost per new EDU is only \$8,205. This cost is considered reasonable for the proposed customer base. The project

received 42.5% grant funding. Including annual debt and depreciation reserve costs, the monthly cost to the District for each new EDU is \$27.20, compared to the current debt cost for each of the District's existing customers of only \$12.50 per month. However, Staff believes the project appears financially feasible when compared to the existing tariff rates of the District.

The customer density is very low, at 2.1 customers per mile. Staff noted that projects with a density at this level are usually only viable as self-help projects, where customer participation in construction is necessary to reduce costs. For most water projects completed without significant grant funding a customer density between 15 to 25 customers per mile of installed line is usually required, with a project cost per customer between \$8,000 and \$14,000.

The total operation and maintenance cost for the entire system after project completion is estimated at \$81,357, including the additional cost of water from the new plant. New project operation and maintenance expenses are only \$33,818.

The proposed rate increase will generate additional annual revenues of approximately \$95,888. Of this amount, approximately \$9,223 will be generated by existing customers, with the balance of approximately \$86,665 being generated by the customers to be added by the project. The total cost of all engineering and inspection services for this project is \$352,000, which represents 9.36% of the project cost and 11.9% of the construction cost, which Staff believes to be reasonable. Staff has reviewed the tank sizing information provided for the two new storage tanks and has concluded that the proposed tanks have sufficient capacity for many additional customers. The new well will provide 110 gallons of water per minute, but the pump selection calls for an 82 GPM well pump. Accordingly, there is an estimated pumping time, based on a 150-gallon per day usage per customer, of six hours, with 15% unaccounted-for water loss. The well which serves the existing 222 customers will remain in service, but the new system will not connect to the existing system. Staff also recommended that all of the meters in the District's system be replaced with touch-read meters, noting that the cost of this would be less than one-half of the cost of the radio read meters proposed for the new project area only. Staff also recommended that all of the proposed creek crossings be isolated with valves and the feed side valves outfitted with taps for the installation of a leak detection meter to be used later during unaccounted-for water investigations.

Staff noted that, because of the large amount of grant funds used for this project, the cost to the existing customers does not reflect the high cost of providing service to the proposed areas. Staff believes that the existing customers should be aware that the past ability of the District to provide service to them at low cost was related to the past availability of large amounts of grant funding.

Staff noted that the customers in the areas to be served are badly in need of quality water, since many have poor quality well water or have to haul water on a daily basis. The project will also provide necessary infrastructure for economic development in both Mineral and Hampshire Counties and will provide limited fire protection to some of the

residents of the project area. The fact that the number of actual signed and paid user agreements exceeds the original project estimate is an indication to Staff of the convenience and necessity of the project. Further, the project does not financially burden either the existing or potential new customers of the District. The project is the only viable option to extend water to customers in need of water service. It will provide a safe reliable source of drinking water for the new customers and will improve the property values in the project area. Staff also concluded that the project is in conformance with the Commission's rules and regulations.

With respect to the financial review, Staff noted that all of the proposed funding has been committed and the commitment letters have been filed from all of the funding sources. Staff has reviewed the District's proposed increased rates, which are to become effective upon completion of the project, and recommends approval of them. They should produce an additional \$95,880 in annual operating revenue. These additional revenues plus approximately \$700 in current surplus funds will be sufficient to cover all of the project-related expenses. Based upon the District's 2005 Annual Report, adjusted for the project, it is anticipated that, once the project is in service, the District will have an annual cash flow surplus of approximately \$5,048 and a debt service coverage of 117.9%. Commission Staff recalculated the District's leak adjustment rate to reflect the operation and maintenance increase attributable to power purchased for pumping and chemicals, resulting in a leak adjustment rate of \$0.90 per 1,000 gallons. Staff also added a returned check charge to the District's tariff.

Staff recommended that the certificate application be granted, contingent upon receipt of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers stream entry permit; the sediment control plan; and the West Virginia Department of Highways entry permit. Staff recommended approval of the project financing and that, if additional funding is required to complete the project, the District petition the Commission for approval of that financing. Staff recommended approval of its recommended rates and charges and that, if there is any change in the plans, scope or financing for the project, the District notify the Commission and request a reopening of the certificate case for adjustments and approval. Staff reiterated its recommendation that the District consider the addition of touch-read meters for its entire system and the additional valving to meet most requirements for cross connection and backflow prevention mandated by the Bureau of Public Health. The District should consider the addition of the isolation valves and check meter taps at all stream crossings and meter taps around all branch valves and the District should consider the addition of auto dialer notification should a problem occur with any of its system equipment.

On February 28, 2006, the District submitted a letter in response to the Final Joint Staff Memorandum agreeing with the recommendations and requesting that the certificate be issued as soon as possible.

Upon consideration of all of the above, the undersigned is of the opinion that a certificate of convenience and necessity should be granted to Fountain Public Service District for construction and operation of the system improvements and additions outlined in its application filed

herein on November 7, 2005. The project is the only viable option for providing water service to customers who do not have access to a public water system and either are forced to rely upon wells which provide a poor quality of water or have no access to even well water and must haul water on a daily basis. Additionally, some fire protection will be provided by the extension of water services. While the project will require a rate increase for the District, the rate increase appears to be reasonable and, due to the significant amount of grant funding committed to this project, the rate increase requested by the District and recommended by Commission Staff is quite modest compared to the rate increase which would be required without that significant amount of grant funding. The project is also economically feasible and convenient to the public because the project is fully funded with committed grant and loan funding. The Office of Environmental Health Services has issued the necessary NPDES permit for the project and Commission Staff has reviewed the proposed plans and specifications and concluded that they do not conflict, and are in conformance, with the Commission's rules and regulations. Additionally, the District had an extraordinary response with respect to obtaining signed user agreements from customers in the area to be served by the project, again indicating significant public support for this project.

However, one aspect of the Staff recommendation cannot be approved herein. Commission Staff added a returned check charge to its recommended tariff. The District did not have an existing returned check charge in its tariff and the District's customers have never been given the required notice that a returned check charge is being considered for inclusion in the District's tariff. Therefore, if the District wants to implement a returned check charge, it can submit a separate application for approval of the returned check charge at some time in the future or it can include that request in its next Rule 19A rate application.

#### FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On November 7, 2005, Fountain Public Service District filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a water system to serve the community of Burlington in Mineral County, with an estimated project cost of \$3,750,100. The District also requested a rate increase to support the project. (See, application filed November 7, 2005).

2. The District estimated that the project would cost approximately \$3,750,100 and would be financed through a Rural Development grant in the amount of \$702,500; a Small Cities Block grant in the amount of \$702,500; a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council grant in the amount of \$727,100; a West Virginia Department of Highways grant in the amount of \$25,000; an IJDC loan in the amount of \$1,140,000 at 0% interest, for a term of 40 years; and a Rural Development loan in the amount of \$460,000, at 5% interest for a term of 38 years. All of the proposed financing has been committed and commitment letters were provided to the Public Service Commission. (See, application filed November 7, 2005; data request responses filed December 27, 2005; and Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed February 15, 2006).

3. The project has received an NPDES permit from the State of West Virginia, Office of Environmental Health Services, for the project. (See, permit filed with application on November 7, 2005; revised permit filed February 2, 2006).

4. Currently, potable water service is not provided to the area where the new customers are located and those customers are badly in need of quality water as many have either poor quality well water or must haul water on a daily basis. Additionally, the project will provide limited fire protection to some of the residents in the project area and will provide infrastructure for economic development in Hampshire and Mineral Counties. (See, application filed November 7, 2005; Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed February 15, 2006).

5. The District proposed and Commission Staff supports a 15.2% rate increase to cover the increased cost of the project. The total amount of increased annual expenses attributable to the proposed project is approximately \$96,649, including increased operation and maintenance expenses and debt service. The proposed and Staff-recommended rates are projected to generate an additional \$95,888 in annual operating revenues, which, with the District's \$700 in current surplus funds, will be sufficient to cover project-related expenses. Based upon the District's 2005 Annual Report, the proposed and Staff-recommended rates should generate an annual cash flow surplus of approximately \$5,048 and a debt service coverage of 117.90%. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed February 15, 2006).

6. The District was directed to publish notice of the filing of the application and its proposed increased rates and charges one time in a newspaper published and generally circulated in Mineral County. The Notice of Filing provided a 30-day protest period for anyone affected by the project to file a written protest with the Public Service Commission. (See, Notice of Filing Order entered November 7, 2005).

7. The District published the Notice of Filing as required by the Commission's Order, with the protest period expiring on January 2, 2006. No protests were filed within the 30-day protest period. However, two protests were filed on February 6, 2006, more than a month after the close of the statutory protest period. (See, Notice of Filing Order entered November 7, 2005; affidavit of publication filed December 21, 2005; untimely protest letters filed February 6, 2006; case file generally).

8. Commission Staff reviewed the application, the plans and specifications and the proposed rates and charges all associated with this project and concluded that a certificate should be granted for the project and that the proposed rates should be approved, since the project will provide service to an unserved area of Mineral County for individuals who currently have either poor quality well water or must haul water on a daily basis and the rates and charges are reasonable and not excessive. Further, the project is fully funded with committed loan and grant funds. Commission Staff also noted that the project appears to conform to the Public Service Commission's rules and regulations. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed February 15, 2006).

## CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the project which is the subject of this application, since it will provide service to currently unserved individuals in Mineral County who do not have access to a potable water supply and must obtain water from wells with poor quality water or must haul water on a daily basis.

2. The project is financially feasible and convenient to the public because it is fully funded with committed grant and loan funding and requires only a modest 15.2% rate increase to cover increased operation and maintenance expenses and debt service associated with the project.

3. The project is economically feasible in that it is fully funded and the proposed and Staff-recommended rates are sufficient, but not more than sufficient, to cover the District's reasonable operation and maintenance expenses and debt service.

4. No hearing is necessary in this matter since the District provided proper notice of the filing of the application and of the proposed rates and charges, with no protests having been filed within the statutory protest period. The filing of two untimely protest letters more than a month after the close of the statutory protest period does not warrant a hearing in this case.

5. A certificate of convenience and necessity should be granted to Fountain Public Service District to construct and operate the project which is the subject of its application filed on November 7, 2005, conditioned upon receipt of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers stream entry permit; a sediment control plan; and the West Virginia Department of Highways entering permit prior to the commencement of construction.

6. It is reasonable to approve the District's proposed and the Staff-recommended rates and charges for all service rendered by Fountain Public Service District after the project certificated herein becomes operational.

### ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application filed by Fountain Public Service District on November 7, 2005, to construct a water system to serve the community of Burlington in Mineral County, be, and it hereby is, granted, contingent upon the receipt of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers stream entry permit; the sediment control plan; and the West Virginia Department of Highways entry permit prior to construction. The District shall submit copies of those three items to the Public Service Commission immediately upon their receipt.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing of the project, consisting of a Rural Development grant in the amount of \$702,500; a Small Cities Block grant in the amount of \$702,500; a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council grant in the amount of \$727,100; a West Virginia Department of Highways grant in the amount of

\$25,000; a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council loan in the amount of \$1,140,000 at 0% interest, for a term of 40 years; and a Rural Development loan in the amount of \$460,000, at 5% interest for a term of 38 years, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the rates and charges attached hereto as Appendix A, be, and they hereby are, approved for use by Fountain Public Service District for all service rendered by it on and after the date that the project certificated herein becomes operational. The District shall submit an original and five (5) copies of a revised tariff containing the rates and charges approved herein within thirty (30) days of the in-service date for this project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, should the project certificated herein require the use of Division of Highways' rights-of-way, Fountain Public Service District comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways in the use of those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Fountain Public Service District submit a certificate of substantial completion for each construction contract associated with this project as soon as each becomes available.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Fountain Public Service District submit a certified and signed original copy of the bid tabulations for each construction contract associated with the project, as soon as each becomes available.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there are any changes in the plans and/or scope of the project or if a change in costs or financing occurs which requires a rate revision, Fountain Public Service District file a petition to reopen this proceeding for Commission approval of those revisions.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, should a change in project cost or financing occur which will not affect rates, Fountain Public Service District file a certified statement from its accountant verifying that such change will not affect the approved rates and charges for the District.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

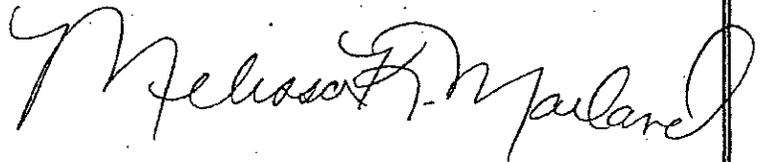
The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following

the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.



Melissa K. Marland  
Chief Administrative Law Judge

MKM:mal  
051615a.wpd

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
CASE NO. 05-1615-PWD-CN  
APPROVED RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES (customers with metered water supply)

First	3,000 gallons used per month	\$10.00 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	3,000 gallons used per month	\$ 4.95 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No minimum bill will be rendered for less than \$30.00 per month which is the equivalent of 3,000 gallons of water.

5/8-inch meter	\$ 30.00 per month
3/4-inch meter	\$ 45.00 per month
1-inch meter	\$ 75.00 per month
1-1/2-inch meter	\$ 150.00 per month
2-inch meter	\$ 240.00 per month
3-inch meter	\$ 450.00 per month
4-inch meter	\$ 750.00 per month
6-inch meter	\$1,500.00 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECT FEE - \$10.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, non-payment of bills or fraudulent use of water.

TAP FEE

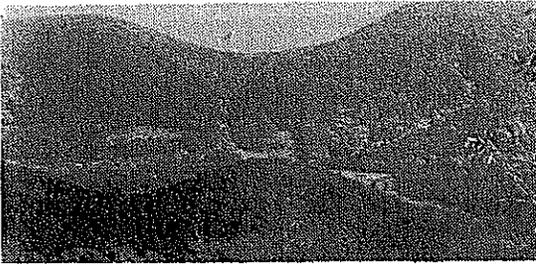
The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of \$100.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to the applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of \$300.00 will be charged to customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

\$0.90 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual water consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.



BEHIND THE SADDLE IS THE BIRTHPLACE OF NANCY HANKS,  
MOTHER OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN

# County Commission of Mineral County

150 Armstrong Street  
Keyser, West Virginia 26726

MICHAEL C. BLAND, COUNTY COORDINATOR

PHONE: (304) 788-5921  
(301) 777-0602  
FAX: (304) 788-4109  
TDD: (304) 788-0568

November 30, 2006

THE COMMISSIONERS

CYNTHIA L. PYLES, PRESIDENT  
Keyser, West Virginia

JANICE LARUE  
Piedmont, West Virginia

WAYNE C. SPIGGLE  
Keyser, West Virginia

Ms. Sandra Squire  
Executive Secretary  
WV Public Service Commission  
P.O. Box 812  
Charleston, WV 25323

Re: Case No. 05-1615-PSD-CN  
Fountain Public Service District  
Burlington Water Project

Dear Ms. Squire:

Enclosed is an affidavit from the District's accountant, Timothy Michaels, CPA, affirming that a bid overrun of \$325,000 funded through an additional Small Cities Block Grant in that amount will not affect the rates previously approved for this project.

Please contact me should you require additional information.

Sincerely,

Michael C. Bland,  
County Coordinator

MB/rlb

Cc: Katy Mallory ✓  
Woolpert

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA

Case No.: 05-1615-PSD-CN

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

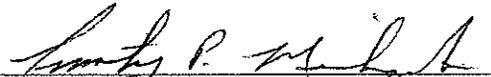
Application for a certificate of convenience and  
necessity to construct a water system at the  
Community of Burlington in Mineral County.

COMMONWEALTH OF MARYLAND  
COUNTY OF Allegany, TO-WIT:

AFFIDAVIT

I, Timothy Michaels, CPA, after making an oath of affirmation to tell the truth, say that, I have reviewed the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 05-1615-PSD-CN dated March 10, 2006 and Corrective Order dated March 27, 2006 and the proposed debt service for the Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture) proposed to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$460,000 and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) proposed to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$1,140,000 (collectively, the Bonds) and, based upon all the information that has been provided to me, to date, I am of the opinion that the rates and charges for Fountain Public Service District (i) are not affected by the additional \$325,000 Small Cities Block Grant funding committed to the project to cover the costs of a bid overrun; and (ii) will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the System, will allow me to provide the CPA certification required for the issuance of the Bonds.

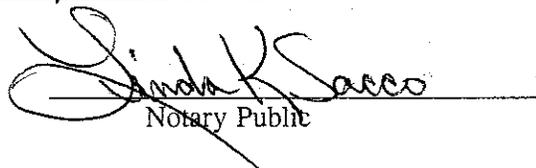
This Affidavit is executed on the 22 day of November, 2006.



Timothy Michaels, CPA  
Huber Michaels and Company  
Cumberland, Maryland

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 2006.

My commission expires 2/4/09



Notary Public

[SEAL]

I, as an officer of the News-Tribune, a daily newspaper published at Keyser, Mineral County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the Public Service Commission

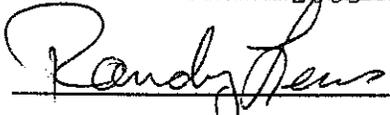
in the case of Notice of Filing  
Fountain Public Service District

vs. \_\_\_\_\_

a copy whereof is hereto annexed has been published for 1 consecutive day

in said NEWS TRIBUNE, the first publication being on the 2nd day of December 2005

Given under my hand at Keyser this 2nd day of December 2005

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Publisher

Publisher's Fee  
\$ 91.77

**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON**

Entered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in the City of Charleston on the 7th day of November, 2005.

CASE NO. 05-1615-PWD-CN  
FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT Post Office Box 126, Keyser, WV 26726.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a water system at the Community of Burlington in Mineral County.

**NOTICE OF FILING**

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2005, Fountain Public Service District, (District), filed an application, duly verified, for a Certificate to construct a water system to serve the Community of Burlington in Mineral County. The application is on file with and available for public inspection at the Public Service Commission, 201 Brooks Street, in Charleston, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the District estimates that construction will cost approximately Three Million Seven Hundred Fifty Seven Thousand One Hundred Dollars (\$3,757,100.00). It is proposed that the construction will be financed as follows: Rural Development Grant in the amount of \$702,500.00, Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$702,500.00, West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Grant in the amount of \$727,100.00, West Virginia Department of Highways Grant in the amount of \$25,000.00, West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Loan in the amount of \$1,140,000; and Rural Development Loan in the amount of \$460,000.00.

WHEREAS, the District anticipates charging the following increased water rates for its customers:

First 3,000 gallons used per month: \$10.00 per 1,000 gallons.

All over 3,000 gallons used per month: \$4.95 per 1,000 gallons.

MINIMUM MONTHLY BILL for 3,000 gallons of usage: \$30.00 per month.

**DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY**

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the date of the latest pay date, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

Prior to construction- \$100.00  
After construction passes the premises to be served, charge for connection to system- \$300.00.  
These rates represent the following project-related increases for all customer types including residential, commercial and industrial:

ALL CUSTOMERS: (\$) INCREASE: \$4.00 (%) INCREASE: 15.2%

Utility does not currently have any resale customers.

The proposed increased rates and charges will produce approximately \$13,160.00 annually in additional revenue from the existing system, an increase of 14.5%. The new customer base is anticipated to generate an additional \$82,728.00 in system revenue.

The increase shown are based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increases that are greater or less than average. Furthermore, the requested rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to change (increases or decreases) by the Public Service Commission in its review of this filing.

Pursuant to §24-2-11, West Virginia Code, IT IS ORDERED that the Fountain Public Service District give notice of the filing of said application, by publishing a copy of this order once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of state, published and of general circulation in Mineral County, making due return to this Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after publication. Anyone desiring to protest or intervene should file a written protest or notice of intervention within 30 days following the date of this publication unless otherwise modified by Commission order. Failure to timely protest or intervene can affect your right to protest aspects of this certificate case, including any associated rate increases, or to participate in future proceedings. All protests or requests to intervene should briefly state the reason for the protest or intervention. Requests to intervene must comply with the Commission's rules on intervention set forth in the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure. All protests and interventions should be addressed to Sandra Squire, Executive Secretary, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if no protests are received within said thirty (30) day period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the application based on the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.

FOR THE COMMISSION:  
Sandra Squire  
Executive Secretary



# West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

**Public Members:**

**Mark Prince**  
Hurricane  
**Dwight Calhoun**  
Petersburg  
**C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III**  
Beckley  
**Timothy P. Stranko**  
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Telephone: (304) 558-4607  
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

**Katy Mallory, PE**

Executive Secretary  
Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

September 2, 2005

Michael Bland, County Coordinator  
Mineral County Courthouse  
150 Armstrong Street  
Keyser, West Virginia 26726

Re: Fountain Public Service District  
Water Project 95W-140

Dear Mr. Bland:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") at its July 6, 2005 meeting voted to provide this binding offer of an Infrastructure Fund loan of approximately \$1,140,000 (the "Loan") and an Infrastructure Fund grant of approximately \$727,100 (the "Grant") to the Fountain Public Service District (the "District") for above referenced water project (the "Project"). The Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The Loan and Grant will be subject to the terms set forth on Schedule A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The final Loan and Grant amounts will be established after the District has received acceptable bids for the Project. The Infrastructure Council will set aside a portion of the Infrastructure Fund to make the Loan and Grant upon the District's compliance with the program requirements.

This commitment is contingent upon the Project meeting the following schedule:

- a. File Certificate Case with the Public Service Commission no later than October 15, 2005;
- b. Advertise for bids no later than February 15, 2005.  
(The District must receive authority from the Infrastructure Council before bidding the project.)

The Infrastructure Council reserves the right to withdraw this Loan and Grant commitment if any of the above schedule dates are not met. The Infrastructure Council may, when justifiable circumstances occur, offer to modify the schedule. Any decision to modify the schedule is at the sole discretion of the Infrastructure Council.

Michael Bland  
September 2, 2005  
Page 2

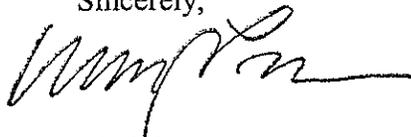
If the District becomes aware that it will not meet one or more of the above schedule dates, the District should immediately notify the Infrastructure Council of this fact and the circumstances which have caused or will cause the District to be unable to meet the schedule. In addition, please immediately notify the Infrastructure Council if any of the other dates on the attached schedule have or will not be met.

The Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, will enter into Loan and Grant agreements with the District following receipt of the completed Schedule B, a final, nonappealable order from the Public Service Commission authorizing construction and financing of the Project, evidence of binding commitments for other funding; evidence of all permits; evidence of acceptable bids; and any other documents requested by the Infrastructure Council.

No statements or representations made before or after the issuance of this contingent commitment by any person or member of the Infrastructure Council or Authority shall be construed as approval to alter or amend this commitment, as all such amendments or alterations shall only be made in writing after approval of the Infrastructure Council.

If the District has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact Katy Mallory at the above-referenced telephone number.

Sincerely,



Mark Prince

MP/km

Attachments

cc: Pat Taylor, BPH  
Joseph Crickenberger, RUS  
Tracey Rowan, WVDO  
Paul Mattox, WV DOH  
Steve Cole, Woolpert LLC  
John Stump, Esq, Steptoe & Johnson

Michael Bland  
September 2, 2005  
Page 3

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt and immediately return two copies to the Infrastructure Council.

Fountain Public Service District

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## Project Schedule

Project: Fountain PSD  
 County: Mineral  
 Project Number: 95W-140

Funding:  
 IJDC loan \$1,140,000 (0%, 40 yrs)  
 IJDC grant 727,000  
 SCBG 702,500  
 DOH 25,000  
 RUS loan 460,000  
 RUS grant 702,500  
 Total \$3,757,100

Action	Responsible Party	Completion
Amend Engineering Agreement (E/A)	Woolpert / PSD	
Prepare & Submit Plans & Specs to BPH	Woolpert	complete
Plans & Specs. Review & Approval	BPH	complete
Prepare & Submit all Permit Applications	Woolpert	complete
Prepare Rule 42 (Rate Increase)	Tim Michael	October 1, 2005
File Certificate Case with PSC	Mike Bland	October 15, 2005
Review & Approve PSC Certificate (6 months)	PSC	April 15, 2006
Rights-of-way, Easements & Land Acquisition	Bill Kuyaenvall	December 31, 2005
Authority to Advertise	IJDC / RUS	January 30, 2005
Advertise for Bids (30 days)	Woolpert / PSD	February 15, 2006
Bid Opening (90 days)	Woolpert / PSD	March 15, 2006
Loan Closing	Step toe & Johnson	June 15, 2006
Start Construction (10 months)	Contractors	June 2007

Meetings: 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Mondays of each month.

# West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:  
Mark Prince  
Hurricane  
Dwight Calhoun  
Petersburg  
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III  
Beckley  
Tim Stranko  
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Telephone: (304) 558-4607  
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE  
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

July 7, 2005

Michael Bland, County Coordinator  
Fountain Public Service District  
Mineral County Courthouse  
150 Armstrong Street  
Keyser, West Virginia 26726

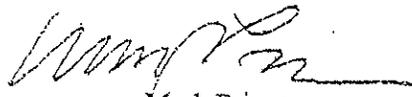
Re: Fountain Public Service District  
Water Project 95W-140

Dear Mr. Bland:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, at its July 6, 2005 meeting, determined that the Fountain Public Service District (the "District") should utilize a \$702,500 Rural Utilities Service grant, a \$460,000 Rural Utilities Service loan, a \$702,500 Small Cities Block Grant, a \$25,000 West Virginia Division of Highways contribution and voted to offer a binding commitment for an Infrastructure Fund loan of \$1,140,000 (0%, 40 yrs) and a \$727,100 Infrastructure Fund grant to finance this \$3,757,100 project. This project consists of the development of water wells as a water source for the Burlington Area Water System and the construction of water distribution lines, storage tanks, fire hydrants and related appurtenances to serve approximately 170 customers.

In order to receive the proposed binding commitment the District must adhere to a certain project schedule. Please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607 by **August 29, 2005** to establish the necessary schedule and finalize the proposed binding commitment.

Sincerely,



Mark Prince

cc: Pat Taylor, BPH  
Debbie Legg, WVDO  
Joseph Crickenberger, RUS  
Paul Mattox, WV DOH  
Region VIII Planning & Development Council  
Woolpert LLC



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT FOR SERIES 2007 A BONDS

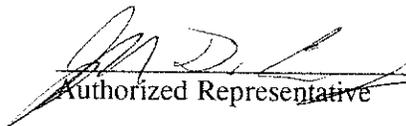
The undersigned, authorized representative of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 9th day of January, 2007, at Keyser, West Virginia, the undersigned received for the Purchaser the Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, in the principal amount of \$460,000, dated the date hereof, bearing interest at the rate of ~~4.375%~~ <sup>4.125%</sup> per annum, payable in monthly installments as stated in the Bond. The Series 2007 A Bonds represent the entire above captioned Bond issue.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2007 A Bonds had been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the Public Service Board of Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer").

3. At the time of such receipt, there was paid to the Issuer the sum of \$130,400, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2007 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2007 A Bonds will be advanced by the Purchaser to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

WITNESS my signature on this 9th day of January, 2007.

  
Authorized Representative

11.28.06  
303050.00001



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR SERIES 2007 B BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 9th day of January, 2007, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the principal amount of \$1,140,000, as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered BR-1 and dated January 9, 2007 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Series 2007 B Bonds upon original issuance, the Series 2007 B Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Series 2007 B Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2007 B Bonds, of \$33,992, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2007 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2007 B Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

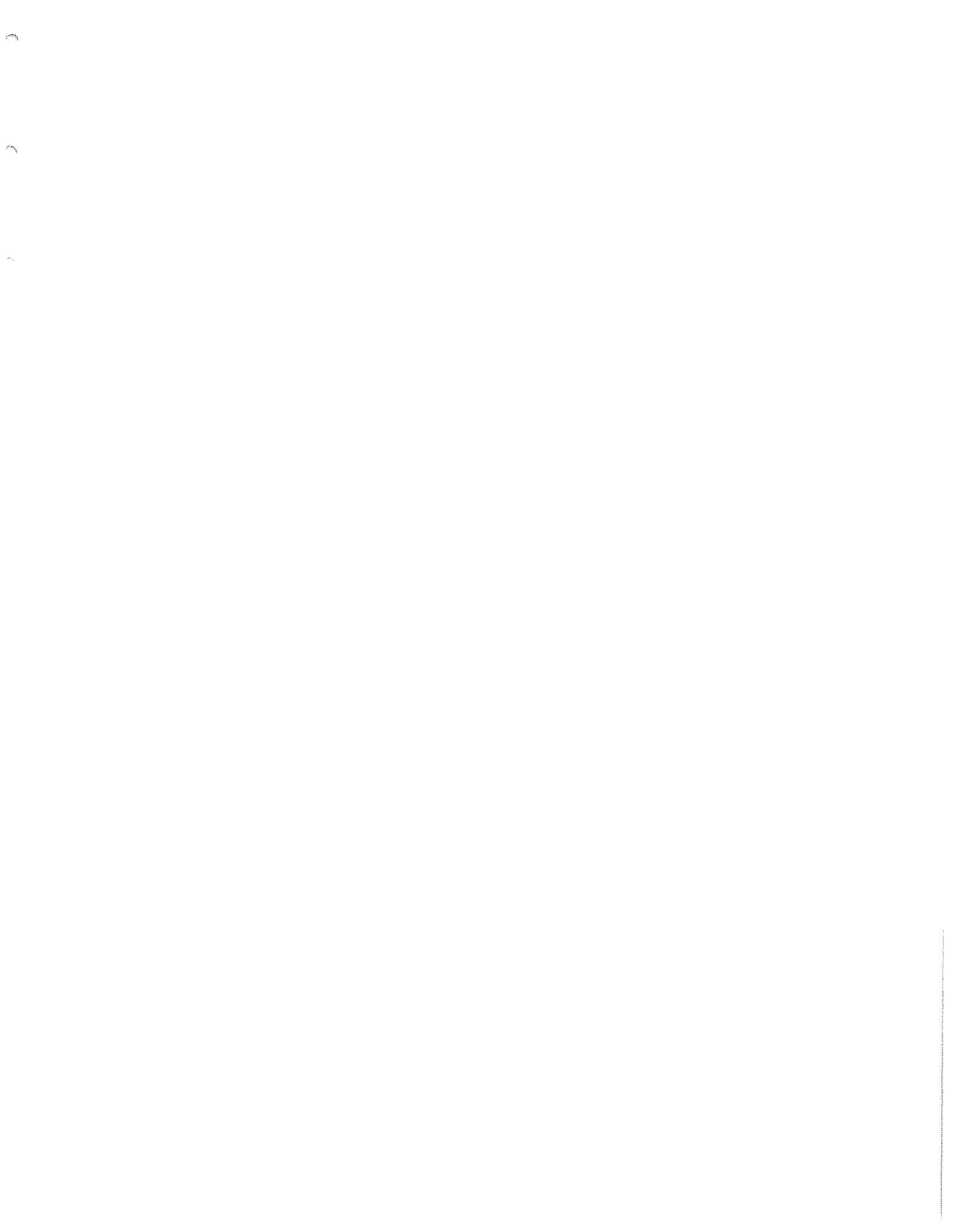
WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

Barbara B Meadows  
Authorized Representative

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Wayne Oates  
Chairman

10.18.06  
303050.00001



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER SERIES 2007 B BONDS

The Huntington National Bank, as  
Bond Registrar for the Series 2007 B Bonds  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith on this 9th day of January, 2007.

(1) Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of \$1,140,000, dated January 9, 2007 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Public Service Board of Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bond issue, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement dated January 9, 2007 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"); and

(4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Series 2007 B Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2007 B Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$33,992, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2007 B Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Series 2007 B Bonds, you will please cause the Series 2007 B Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar for the Series 2007 B Bonds, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

*Wayne Oates*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

11.28.06  
303050.00001



**SPECIMEN**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A  
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1

Date: January 9, 2007

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$460,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.125% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$2,001.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Resolution. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on January 5, 2007, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on January 5, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (collectively, the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmer and Rural Development Act of 1965. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 20, 1990 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$356,633 AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JANUARY 9, 2007, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,140,000 AND SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 20, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$16,642 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
(Name of Borrower)

Wayne Oates  
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman  
(Title of Executive Official)

(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Keyser, West Virginia 25535  
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

[Signature]  
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary  
(Title of Attesting Official)

**SPECIMEN**

**SPECIMEN**

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$130,400	January 9, 2007	(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	
TOTAL		\$	

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 B  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1

**SPECIMEN**  
\$1,140,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the 9th day of January, 2007, FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Mineral County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,140,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2008, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated January 9, 2007.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond

Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 20, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$356,633 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JANUARY 9, 2007 ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$460,000, (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS") AND SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 20, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$16,642 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY THE AUTHORITY (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2007 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that an amount equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement is on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2007 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2007 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the date first written above.

[SEAL]

*Wayne Oates*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

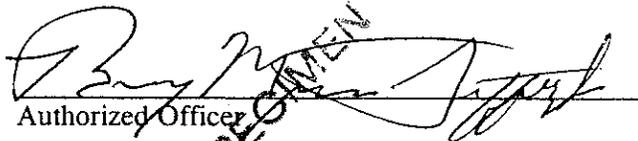
SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2007 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: January 9, 2007.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

  
Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	\$33,992	January 9, 2007	(19)	\$
(2)	\$		(20)	\$
(3)	\$		(21)	\$
(4)	\$		(22)	\$
(5)	\$		(23)	\$
(6)	\$		(24)	\$
(7)	\$		(25)	\$
(8)	\$		(26)	\$
(9)	\$		(27)	\$
(10)	\$		(28)	\$
(11)	\$		(29)	\$
(12)	\$		(30)	\$
(13)	\$		(31)	\$
(14)	\$		(32)	\$
(15)	\$		(33)	\$
(16)	\$		(34)	\$
(17)	\$		(35)	\$
(18)	\$		(36)	\$

TOTAL                    \$ \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

**\$1,140,000**

**Fountain Public Service District (West Virginia)**

**0% Interest Rate, 40 Years**

**Closing Date: January 9, 2007**

## **Sources & Uses**

**Dated 01/09/2007 | Delivered 01/09/2007**

### **Sources Of Funds**

Par Amount of Bonds	\$1,140,000.00
---------------------	----------------

<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$1,140,000.00</b>
----------------------	-----------------------

### **Uses Of Funds**

Deposit to Project Construction Fund	1,140,000.00
--------------------------------------	--------------

<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$1,140,000.00</b>
-------------------	-----------------------

**\$1,140,000**

**Fountain Public Service District (West Virginia)**

**0% Interest Rate, 40 Years**

**Closing Date: January 9, 2007**

**Debt Service Schedule**

**Part 1 of 4**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Total P+I</b>
03/01/2007	-	-	-
06/01/2007	-	-	-
09/01/2007	-	-	-
12/01/2007	-	-	-
03/01/2008	-	-	-
06/01/2008	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2008	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2008	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2009	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2009	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2009	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2009	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2010	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2010	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2010	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2010	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2011	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2011	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2011	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2011	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2012	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2012	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2012	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2012	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2013	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2013	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2013	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2013	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2014	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2014	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2014	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2014	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2015	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2015	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2015	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2015	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2016	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2016	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2016	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2016	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2017	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2017	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2017	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2017	7,355.00	-	7,355.00

**\$1,140,000**

**Fountain Public Service District (West Virginia)**

**0% Interest Rate, 40 Years**

**Closing Date: January 9, 2007**

**Debt Service Schedule**

**Part 2 of 4**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Total P+I</b>
03/01/2018	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2018	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2018	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2018	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2019	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2019	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2019	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2019	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2020	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2020	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2020	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2020	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2021	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2021	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2021	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2021	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2022	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2022	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2022	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2022	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2023	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2023	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2023	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2023	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2024	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2024	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2024	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2024	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2025	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2025	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2025	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2025	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2026	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2026	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2026	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2026	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2027	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2027	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2027	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2027	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2028	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2028	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2028	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2028	7,355.00	-	7,355.00

**\$1,140,000**

**Fountain Public Service District (West Virginia)**

**0% Interest Rate, 40 Years**

**Closing Date: January 9, 2007**

**Debt Service Schedule**

**Part 3 of 4**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Total P+I</b>
03/01/2029	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2029	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2029	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2029	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2030	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2030	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2030	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2030	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2031	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2031	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2031	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2031	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2032	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2032	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2032	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2032	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2033	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2033	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2033	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2033	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2034	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2034	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2034	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2034	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2035	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2035	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2035	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2035	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2036	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2036	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2036	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2036	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2037	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2037	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2037	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2037	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2038	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2038	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2038	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2038	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
03/01/2039	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2039	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2039	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2039	7,355.00	-	7,355.00

**\$1,140,000**  
**Fountain Public Service District (West Virginia)**  
**0% Interest Rate, 40 Years**  
**Closing Date: January 9, 2007**

**Debt Service Schedule**

Part 4 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2040	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
06/01/2040	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
09/01/2040	7,355.00	-	7,355.00
12/01/2040	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2041	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2041	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2041	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2041	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2042	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2042	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2042	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2042	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2043	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2043	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2043	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2043	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2044	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2044	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2044	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2044	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2045	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2045	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2045	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2045	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
03/01/2046	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
06/01/2046	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
09/01/2046	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
12/01/2046	7,354.00	-	7,354.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,140,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,140,000.00</b>

**Yield Statistics**

Bond Year Dollars	\$23,534.26
Average Life	20.644 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.09E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.09E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	1.09E-10

**IRS Form 8038**

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.644 Years

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books  
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A  
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

\$460,000

REGISTRATION BOOKS

(No writing on these Books except by the Issuer as Registrar)

<u>Bond No.</u>	<u>Date of Registration</u>	<u>In Whose Name Registered</u>	<u>Signature of Secretary of Registrar</u>
<u>AR-1</u>	<u>January 9, 2007</u>	<u>United States Department of Agriculture</u>	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

11.28.06  
303050.00001



January 9, 2007

Fountain Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Fountain Public Service District  
Keyser, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture  
Morgantown, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Fountain Public Service District in Mineral County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its \$460,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"). We have examined the law and such certified copies of proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Legislation and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power to adopt and enact the Bond Legislation, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The Bond Legislation has been duly and effectively adopted and enacted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.
3. Pursuant to the Act, the Bond Legislation creates a valid lien on the funds pledged by the Bond Legislation for the security of the Bonds, on a parity with the Issuer's (1) Water Revenue

Bonds, Series 1990 A (Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$356,633, and (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated January 9, 2007, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,140,000 and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of security for payment with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (Water Development Authority) dated April 20, 1990 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$16,642.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that the enforcement thereof may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,

  
STEPPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC



January 9, 2007

Fountain Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Fountain Public Service District  
Keyser, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs  
Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$1,140,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated January 9, 2007, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2008, and maturing December 1, 2046, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purpose of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the

existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation, and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$356,633, and (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated January 9, 2007, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$460,000, and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of security for payment with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$16,642, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter adopted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPH & JOHNSON PLLC



LAW OFFICE OF  
***F. CODY PANCAKE, III***

114 Armstrong St.  
P.O. Box 726  
Keyser, WV 26726  
(304)788-7889

January 9, 2007

Fountain Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Fountain Public Service District  
Keyser, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture  
Morgantown, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Fountain Public Service District, a public service district in Mineral County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), other documents and papers relating to the Issuer and the above captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), and documents and orders of the County Commission of Mineral County relating to the creation and expansion of the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.
2. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.
4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.
5. The Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC"), including the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on March 10, 2006 which became Final Order of the PSC on March 30, 2006 and Corrective Order of the PSC dated March 27, 2006, in Case No. 05-1615-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the project, approving the rates and charges of the System, and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Recommended Decision has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.
6. All permits, licenses, approvals, consents, certificates, orders, exemptions and authorizations necessary for the due creation and valid existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges have been entered and/or received, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, certificates, consents and approvals from the County Commission of Mineral County, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has duly taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges, the time for appeal of which has expired prior to the date hereof without appeal.
7. The District has received a protest on Contract B. There were two bidders on Contract B and the District awarded Contract B to the lowest bidder which included the base bid and an added alternate. To the best of my knowledge, there is no other action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Bond

Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the project, the operation of the System, the validity of the bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

With best regards . . .



F. Cody Pancake, III, Esquire



LAW OFFICE OF  
***F. CODY PANCAKE, III***

114 Armstrong St.  
P.O. Box 726  
Keyser, WV 26726  
(304)788-7889

January 9, 2007

Fountain Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund )

Fountain Public Service District  
Keyser, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs  
Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Fountain Public Service District, a public service district in Mineral County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement for the Series 2007 B Bonds dated January 9, 2007, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above captioned Bonds of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds") and orders of the County Commission of Mineral County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

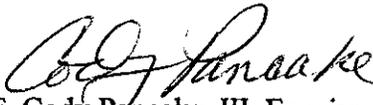
1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.
3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly elected and appointed, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.
4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.
5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any order, resolution, agreement, or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.
6. The Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC"), including the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on March 10, 2006 which became Final Order of the PSC on March 30, 2006 and Corrective Order of the PSC dated March 27, 2006, in Case No. 05-1615-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, approving the rates and charges of the System, and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Recommended Decision has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.
7. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, certificates, orders, exemptions and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the

acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders, certificates, consents and approvals from the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, the Council, the County Commission of Mineral County, and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has duly taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges.

8. The District has received a protest on Contract B. There were two bidders on Contract B and the District awarded Contract B to the lowest bidder which included the base bid and an added alternate. To the best of my knowledge, there is no other litigation, action, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefore.
9. I have verified that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and I have reviewed such insurance policies or binders and such bonds for accuracy. I have reviewed the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project and verified that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

With best regards . . .

  
F. Cody Pancake, III, Esquire



LAW OFFICE OF  
***F. CODY PANCAKE, III***

114 Armstrong St.  
P.O. Box 726  
Keyser, WV 26726  
(304)788-7889

January 9, 2007

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs  
Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Fountain Public Service District

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Fountain Public Service District with regard to the Fountain/Burlington Water improvement Project (the "Project"), and provide this final opinion on behalf of the District to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") with regard to the financing proposed for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. I am of the opinion that the Fountain Public Service District is a duly created and existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia and has the full power and authority to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the Department of Environmental Protection and the Bureau for Public Health.
2. That the Fountain Public Service District has obtained approval for all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the project.
3. That I have investigated and ascertained the location of and am familiar with the legal description of the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by the consulting engineers for the Project.
4. That I have examined the records on file in the Office(s) of the Clerk of

the County Commission of Mineral and Hampshire County, West Virginia, the counties in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Fountain Public Service District has acquired legal title or right of way or interest in the necessary site components for the Project sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purposes of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the facilities to be constructed, except and subject to the following:

The following listed properties are being acquired by eminent domain and the necessary filings have been made before the Circuit Court of Mineral County and in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Mineral County, West Virginia to permit the Fountain Public Service District a right- of- entry for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance of the subject facilities on the subject properties. The Fountain Public Service District's title thereto is defeasible in the event the Fountain Public Service District does not satisfy any resulting judgement and/or award in the proceedings for acquisition of said properties, and our certification is subject to the pending litigation:

Fountain Public Service District

Mineral County Circuit Court  
Case No: 06-C-109

vs.

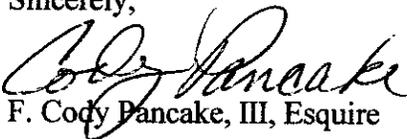
Darlene Meese

That certain real estate situate in Welton District, Mineral County, West Virginia and more particularly identified and described as parcels one, two, three and four and being the same real estate conveyed to Darlene Meese from Dwight D. Bane by the certain Deed dated February 16, 1994 and recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Mineral County, West Virginia in Deed Book 275 at Page 557.

The Order of the Circuit Court granting said right of entry has been recorded in the Office of the County Clerk of Mineral County in Deed Book 328 at Page 259.

5. That all deeds or other documents which have been acquired to date by the Fountain Public Service District have been duly recorded in the aforesaid Clerk's Office(s) in order to protect the legal title to and interest of the Fountain Public Service District.

Sincerely,

  
F. Cody Pancake, III, Esquire

LAW OFFICE OF  
***F. CODY PANCAKE, III***

114 Armstrong St.  
P.O. Box 726  
Keyser, WV 26726  
(304)788-7889

January 9, 2007

Joseph D. Crickenberger  
United States Department of Agriculture  
Rule Development Service  
1200 Harrison Avenue Suite 150  
Elkins, WV 26241

Re: Fountain Public Service District  
Fountain/Burlington Water Improvement Project

Dear Mr. Crickenberger:

This will serve to advise that I am the attorney for the Fountain Public Service District and as such I have reviewed the plats and right of way maps prepared by Woolpert Engineering setting forth the necessary easements and rights of ways, water storage tank sights, well sights for the construction and extension of the water distribution system consisting of water lines, storage tanks, road crossings and other appurtenances that pertain to the operation and maintenance of the project. Based upon my review of said maps and the records of the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Mineral County, West Virginia and the documents hereinafter mentioned I am of the opinion:

1. That Fountain Public Service District is a duly created and existing public corporation possessed with all the powers and authority granted to Public Service Districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia and as such has the legal power and authority to construct, operate, and maintain the water distribution system planned and described in the report and plats of Woolpert Engineers.
2. The Fountain Public Service District has obtained approval for all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the aforementioned water distribution system including a certificate of convenience and necessity from the West Virginia Public Service Commission, the requisite permits from the West Virginia Division of Highways and the Department of Health.
3. In order to construct, operate and maintain said water distribution system

Fountain Public Service District has acquired the necessary rights of way and easements as set forth in the preliminary opinion of counsel relative to rights of way on, over and through property shown on the respective right of way maps.

4. That all deeds, right-of-ways or other documents which have been acquired to date by the Fountain Public Service District have been duly recorded in the offices of the Clerk of the County Commission respectively of Mineral and Hampshire Counties in order to protect the legal title and interest of the Fountain Public Service District.
5. West Virginia Code Section 16-13A-8 provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

“for the purpose of acquiring any public service properties or lands, rights or easements deemed necessary or incidental for the purposes of the district, each such district has the right of eminent domain to the same extent and to be exercised in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for such right of eminent domain by cities, incorporated towns and other municipal corporations ...”
6. Fountain Public Service District is, therefore, duly vested with the right of eminent domain has acquired the necessary rights of way and easements and lands necessary for the construction of the water distribution system described in the plans and specifications of Woolpert Inc.
7. There are no outstanding liens or judgments of record against the Fountain Public Service District in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Mineral County, West Virginia.
8. There are no pending legal actions in the Circuit Court of Mineral County or Hampshire County West Virginia in which the Fountain Public Service District is a party.
9. This opinion, the final title opinions and the opinion of counsel relative to rights of way have been rendered by myself based upon review of the records of the Clerk of the County Commission of Mineral County and Hampshire County and opinions of prior counsel.
10. As subject to the foregoing and formal closing for funding of the instant project, the USDA Rural Development Service shall have a first statutory mortgage lien upon the Public Service properties for which final title opinions have been provided.
11. To the best of my knowledge all requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance of Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and the West Virginia Code Chapter 54 have been met and the acquisition of both real property and rights-of-way. Informational materials have been distributed to all affected property owners, and all affected owners were advised of their right to have an appraisal conducted on the affected parcels prior to

signing an easement or conveying real estate to the Fountain Public  
Service District.

With best regards...

Sincerely,



F. Cody Pancake, III

FCP/ksj  
cc: Fountain PSD



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES, ETC.
6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.
8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS
9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
10. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.
11. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
12. CONNECTIONS, ETC.
13. MANAGEMENT
14. GRANTS
15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
16. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
17. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Fountain Public Service District, in Mineral County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL for the Issuer, acting for the Issuer and in its name, hereby state and certify on this the 9th day of January, 2007, in connection with the Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1, dated the date hereof, fully registered, in the principal amount of \$460,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS: The undersigned are authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the Issuer and are knowledgeable with respect to the matters set forth herein. The entire issue of the Series 2007 A Bonds have been duly awarded to the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions from the Purchaser, dated June 17, 1997, and all amendments thereto, and as appears in

Section 7.03 of the Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted on January 5, 2007, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on January 5, 2007, authorizing issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds (the "Resolution" or "Bond Resolution"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as defined in the Bond Resolution when used herein. The Series 2007 A Bonds are being issued on this date to finance a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project, herein defined and described, located within the boundaries of the Issuer.

2. **NO LITIGATION:** The District has received a protest on Contract B. There were two bidders on Contract B and the District awarded Contract B to the lowest bid which included the base bid and an additive alternate. Other than this protest, no controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance and delivery of the Series 2007 A Bonds or receipt of any grant monies, if any, committed for the System, hereinafter defined; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Series 2007 A Bonds; nor in any way questioning or affecting the validity of the grants, if any, committed for the System or the validity of the Series 2007 A Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof, including, without limitation, the pledge or application of any monies or security therefor; nor questioning the existence, powers or proceedings of the Issuer or its Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") or the title of the members and officers thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the operation of the System or the acquisition and construction of the Project, a portion of the cost of which is being financed out of the proceeds of sale of the Series 2007 A Bonds; nor questioning the rates and charges provided for services of the System.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS:** All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, authorizations, registrations, exemptions, consents and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project were solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") entered on March 10, 2006 which became Final Order of the PSC on March 30, 2006 and Corrective Order of the PSC dated March 27, 2006, in Case No. 05-1615-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Recommended Decision has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval by the Purchaser of a loan to assist in the acquisition and construction of the Project.

The Issuer has outstanding its (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$356,633 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds") and (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$16,642 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" and together with the Series 1990 A Bonds, the "Prior Bonds"), and (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated January 9, 2007, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,140,000.

The Series 2007 A Bonds will rank on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 2007 B Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects, and prior and senior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds and the Series 2007 B Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2007 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or service of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of Parity Bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

5. SIGNATURES, ETC.: The undersigned Chairman and Secretary did, for the Issuer on the date hereof, officially execute and seal the Series 2007 A Bonds with the official corporate seal of the Issuer, an impression of which seal is on this certificate above our signatures and said officers are the duly elected or appointed (as applicable), qualified and serving officers as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Series 2007 A Bonds for the Issuer.

6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

1990 Bond Resolution

Consent of the Authority to Issuance of Parity Bonds

United States Department of Agriculture Resolution for Series  
2007 A Bonds

Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement for Series 2007 B Bonds

Public Service Commission Order

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders on Creation of District

County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Board  
Members

Oaths of Office of Current Board Members

Rules of Procedure

Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Filing

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution, Supplemental  
Resolution and Rules of Procedure

Bureau for Public Health Permit

United States Department of Agriculture Letter of Conditions,  
with all Amendments

United States Department of Agriculture Grant Agreement

Evidence of the Small Cities Block Grant

Evidence of the Division of Highways Grant

Infrastructure Council Grant Agreement

Evidence of Insurance

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Fountain Public Service District" and its principal office and place of business are in Mineral County, West Virginia. The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of three duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
M. Wayne Oates	April 1, 2004	April 1, 2010
Theodore Hartman	April 1, 2002	April 1, 2008
Fred LeMasters	April 1, 2006	April 1, 2012

The names of the duly elected, appointed, qualified and acting officers of said Public Service Board of said Issuer for the calendar year 2007 are as follows:

Chairman	-	M. Wayne Oates
Secretary	-	Fred LeMasters
Treasurer	-	Theodore Hartman

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the Issuer is Cody Pancake, Esquire, Keyser, West Virginia.

8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Series 2007 A Bonds were delivered to the Purchaser at Fountain, West Virginia, by the undersigned Chairman for the purposes set forth herein, and at the time of such delivery, the Series 2007 A Bonds have been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Resolution.

At the time of delivery of the Series 2007 A Bonds, the undersigned Chairman on behalf of the Issuer received \$130,400, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2007 A Bonds. Further advances of the balance of the principal amount of the Series 2007 A Bonds will be paid to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

The Series 2007 A Bonds are dated the date hereof, and interest on advances of the principal thereof at the rate of 4.125% per annum is payable from the date of each respective advance.

The Series 2007 A Bonds and the entire proceeds thereof will be used for the purposes herein set forth and for no other purposes.

9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project and the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Series 2007 A Bonds.

10. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed (as applicable), qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

11. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors will be required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Letter of Conditions and Commitment of the Purchaser, as amended, and the Resolution.

12. CONNECTIONS, ETC.: The Issuer will serve at least 156 bona fide users with the System upon the completion of the Project, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

13. MANAGEMENT: The Issuer has heretofore delivered to the Purchaser a plan concerning operation and management of the System, which plan was found to be acceptable by the Purchaser.

14. GRANTS: As of the date hereof, the grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of \$727,100, a grant from the United States Department of Agriculture Grant in the amount of \$1,027,500, a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$702,500, and a Division of Highways Grant in the amount \$25,000 are all committed to the Project.

15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Bond Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank, as defined in the Bond Resolution. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

16. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

17. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

*Wayne Oates*

Chairman

*[Signature]*

Secretary

*Cody Hancock*

Attorney for Issuer

11.28.06  
303050.00001

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME; ETC.
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF FILING
16. SPECIMEN BONDS
17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
18. GRANTS
19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
20. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Fountain Public Service District in Mineral County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the ISSUER, hereby certify, on this the 9th day of January, 2007, in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Series 2007 B Bonds" or the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted January 5, 2007, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted January 5, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. **NO LITIGATION:** The District has received a protest on Contract B. There were two bidders on Contract B. The District awarded Contract B to the lowest bid which included the base bid and an additive alternate. Other than this protest, there is no controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of Grant proceeds or the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the Grants, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING:** All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. **NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS:** There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

The Issuer has outstanding its (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$356,633 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"), (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 20, 1990 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$16,642 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), and (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated January 9, 2007, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$460,000.

The Series 2007 B Bonds will rank on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 2007 A Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects, and prior and senior to the Series 1990 B Bonds.

The Issuer has obtained (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Series 1990 A Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds and (iii) the written consent of the Holder of the Series 1990 B bonds to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds the Series 2007 A Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

1990 Bond Resolution

Consent of the Authority to Issuance of Parity Bonds

United States Department of Agriculture Loan Resolution for Series 2007 A Bonds

Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement for Series 2007 B Bonds

Public Service Commission Order

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders on Creation of District

County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Board Members

Oaths of Office of Current Board Members

Rules of Procedure

Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Filing

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution and Rules of Procedure

Bureau for Public Health Permit

USDA Letter of Conditions, with all Amendments

United States Department of Agriculture Grant Agreement

Infrastructure Council Grant Agreement

Evidence of Small Cities Block Grant

Evidence of Division of Highways Grant

Evidence of Insurance

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Fountain Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Mineral County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
M. Wayne Oates	4/1/2004	4/1/2010
Theodore Hartman	4/1/2002	4/1/2008
Fred LeMasters	4/1/2006	4/1/2012

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2007 are as follows:

Chairman	-	M. Wayne Oates
Secretary	-	Fred LeMasters
Treasurer	-	Theodore Hartman

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is Cody Pancake, Esquire in Keyser, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction and financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Loan Agreements is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the dates of

the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

11. RATES: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") entered on March 10, 2006 which became Final Order of the PSC on March 30, 2006 and Corrective Order of the PSC entered March 27, 2006, in Case No. 05-1615-PWD-CN, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of the Commission Order has expired prior to the date hereof. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on March 10, 2006 which became Final Order of the PSC on March 30, 2006 and Corrective Order of the PSC entered March 27, 2006, in Case No. 05-1615-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, approving the financing for the Project, and approving the rates and charge of the System. The time for appeal of the Recommended Decision has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

14. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$33,992.00 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2007 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2007 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

15. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF FILING: The Issuer has published the required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges, the issuance of the Bonds and filing of a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

16. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bonds.

17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

18. GRANTS: As of the date hereof the grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of \$727,100; the grant from the United States Department of Agriculture in the amount of \$702,500; the Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$1,127,500 and the Division of Highways grant in the amount of \$25,000 are committed and in full force and effect.

19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

20. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Wayne Oates

Chairman

[Signature]

Secretary

Cody Penick

Counsel to the Issuer

11.28.06  
303050.00001



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture), and  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, Steven D. Cole, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 10436, of Woolpert, LLP, St. Albans, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing waterworks system (the "System") of Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in Mineral County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007, the Letter of Conditions of the Rural Utilities Service (the "RUS") for the Series 2007 A Bonds, dated June 17, 1997 and all amendments thereto (the "Letter of Conditions"), and the Loan Agreement for the Series 2007 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated January 9, 2007 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by RUS, the Authority and the Council, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, RUS, the Council, the Authority, and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least forty years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, Cody Pancake, Esquire, will, prior to the Issuer executing the construction contracts for the Project, ascertain that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Council and the bid

forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Huber, Michaels & Company, CPA's, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Letter of Conditions and the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by RUS, the Authority and the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 9th day of January, 2007.



WOOLPERT, LLP

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Steven D. Cole", written over a horizontal line.

Steven D. Cole, P. E.  
West Virginia License No. 10436

11.28.06  
303050.00001

Schedule B- Final Total Cost of Project,  
Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

SCHEDULE B

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT - BURLINGTON WATER PROJECT  
 TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS,  
 COST OF FINANCING AND DISTRIBUTION OF COST

COST OF PROJECT	IJDC LOAN	IJDC GRANT	RUS LOAN	RUS GRANT	SCBG GRANT	DOH GRANT	TOTAL
Contract 1 (Stonegate)	626,244.00	441,614.00	171,000.00	479,900.00	836,057.00	25,000.00	2,579,815.00
Contract 2 (Mid Atlantic)	200,000.00	40,000.00		65,850.00			305,850.00
Contract 3 (Stonegate)	150,000.00	40,336.00		35,664.00			226,000.00
Well Development	64,756.00				96,443.00		161,199.00
Construction Contingency		205,150.00					205,150.00
<b>ENGINEERING (Woolpert)</b>							
Basic Engineering			146,000.00		50,000.00		196,000.00
Inspection			126,000.00				126,000.00
Special Services			5,000.00		25,000.00		30,000.00
<b>LEGAL</b>							
Project Attorney	21,000.00						21,000.00
Rights of Way	8,000.00						8,000.00
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>							
Coordinator					15,000.00		15,000.00
Accounting	9,500.00						9,500.00
Other					5,000.00		5,000.00
<b>SITES AND LANDS</b>							
Acquisition	30,000.00						30,000.00
Easements	20,000.00						20,000.00
<b>FINANCING COSTS 40000.00</b>							
Capitalized Interest				40,000.00			40,000.00
Registrar	500.00						500.00
Bond Counsel	10,000.00		12,000.00				22,000.00
<b>OTHER</b>							
Equipment				6,000.00			6,000.00
Project Contingency				75,086.00			75,086.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	1,140,000.00	727,100.00	460,000.00	702,500.00	1,027,500.00	25,000.00	4,082,100.00

*Wayne Oates*  
 Wayne Oates, Chairman  
 Fountain Public Service District

*Steve Cole*  
 Steve Cole, P. E.  
 Woolpert Consultants



January 9, 2007

Fountain Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture), and  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Fountain Public Service District  
Keyser, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture  
and Jobs  
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure  
Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges set forth in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") in Case No. 05-1615-PWD-CD, entered March 20, 2006 which became Final Order of the PSC on March 30, 2006 and Corrective Order of the PSC entered March 27, 2006, and projected operating expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Woolpert, LLP, Consulting Engineer, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer"), will provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and will leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture) to be issued in the amount of \$460,000, (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) to be issued in the amount of \$1,140,000, (collectively, the "Series 2007 Bonds") and (iii) all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior and subordinate with the Series 2007 A Bonds, and Series 2007 B Bonds, including the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (Water Development Authority) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (Water Development Authority) (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is further our opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2007 Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that

will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2007 Bonds.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Timothy P. Michaels". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Timothy P. Michaels, CPA, CVA



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

On this 9th day of January, 2007, the undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Fountain Public Service District in Mineral County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$1,140,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated January 9, 2007 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds" or the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution as amended duly adopted by the Issuer on January 5, 2007 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on January 9, 2007, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of the principal amount of the Series 2007 B Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2007 B Bonds were sold on January 9, 2007, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated January 9, 2007, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of \$1,140,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$33,992 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2007 B Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2007 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2007 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2007 B Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2007 B Bonds and related costs.

On the date hereof, the Issuer has simultaneously issued its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture) in the aggregate principal amount of \$460,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"), to pay a portion of the costs of the Project.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Series 2007 B Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Reserve Account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before March 1, 2008. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by September 1, 2007.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at \$4,082,100. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds	\$ 460,000
Proceeds of the Series 2007 B Bonds	1,140,000
West Virginia Infrastructure Fund Grant	727,100
United States Department of Agriculture Grant	702,500
Small Cities Block Grant	1,027,500
Division of Highways Grant	<u>25,000</u>
Total Sources	\$ 4,082,100

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	\$ 4,013,600
Capitalized Interest (Series 2007 A)	46,000
Costs of Issuance	<u>22,500</u>
Total Uses	\$ 4,082,100

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2007 B Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (5) Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Series 2007 B Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2007 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2007 B Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2007 B Bonds and related costs.

11. Monies held in the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2007 B Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 9 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 15 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental or public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2007 B Bonds Sinking

Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. Other than the Series 2007 A Bonds, there are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on the date first written above.

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

11.28.06  
303050.00001



Office of the Assessor - Cumberland Airport  
The County Commission received a report from the Assessor, Leslie Yost, on the Cumberland Airport for their information.

Monthly Magistrate Financial Report  
The County Commission reviewed the Monthly Magistrate report and ordered it filed.

New Business:

Legal Holidays  
The County Commission approved the following days as Legal Holidays for the County Courthouse:

January 1, 1986	New Years Day
January 20, 1986	Martin Luther King's Birthday
February 12, 1986	Lincoln's Birthday
February 17, 1986	Washington's Birthday
March 28 & 29, 1986	Good Friday and Easter
May 13, 1986	Election Day
May 26, 1986	Memorial Day
June 20, 1986	West Virginia Day
July 4 & 5, 1986	Independence Day
September 1, 1986	Labor Day
October 13, 1986	Columbus Day
November 4, 1986	Election Day
November 11, 1986	Veterans Day
November 27 & 28, 1986	Thanksgiving Day
December 24, 1986 at 12:00	Christmas Holiday Begins
	Ends December 29, 1986 at 8:30 AM
January 1, 1987	New Years Day

County Clerk's Office - Extra Help  
On a motion by Commissioner Fertig, seconded by Commissioner Logsdon, and passed unanimously, the Commission approved hiring extra help for the County Clerk's Office for two days per week ( 8 hours each ) until June 30, 1986.

Voting Booths  
The County Commission unanimously authorized the County Clerk, Marshall E. Nield, to order 12 voting booths that had previously been approved from the Election Budget.

County Tax - Re: Sheriff's Tax Tickets  
The County Commission approved the printing of Mineral County Tax Tickets for the 1986 year, at the request of Sheriff Jerry Detrick.

Petition - Fountain Homeowners  
The County Commission was presented with a petition containing 221 signatures representing 87 homes in the Fountainhead Addition area and 44 homes outside of Fountainhead, for the purpose of creating a Public Service District in the Fountain area. Commissioner Fertig made a motion, seconded by Commissioner Deremer, passed unanimously to set a public hearing for February 11, 1986 at 3:30 P.M. County Co-ordinator Michael Bland was instructed to arrange advertising for this hearing.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF MINERAL, TO-WIT:

I, Ruby L. Staggs, Clerk of the County Commission of Mineral County, Court of Record in and for said County and State, do certify that the foregoing is a true, accurate and complete photostatic copy of the Minutes of the

Mineral County Commission recorded in Order Book 19 page 163

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set  
my hand and the seal of said Commission  
at my office in said County this 18th  
day of April, 1990

Ruby L. Staggs  
Clerk of County Commission  
By: *Substant*, Deputy

I, W. D. Tetrick, publisher  
of the NEWS-TRIBUNE a  
daily newspaper published at  
Keyser, Mineral County, West  
Virginia, hereby certify that  
the Public Hearing

\_\_\_\_\_ in the case  
of Creating Public  
Service District

vs. \_\_\_\_\_

a copy whereof is hereto  
annexed has been published  
for 1 consecutive  
day \_\_\_\_\_ in said

NEWS-TRIBUNE, the first  
publication being on the  
21st day of  
Jan. 1986.

Given under my hand at  
Keyser this 21st day  
of Jan. 1986.

W. D. Tetrick  
Publisher.

Publisher's Fee \$ 39.08

NOTICE OF

PUBLIC HEARING

On January 14, 1986 the Mineral  
County Commission received a Petition  
requesting the creating of a  
public service district. The area pro-  
posed for inclusion in the Public Ser-  
vice District is commonly known as  
the Fountainhead community and the  
Fountainhead Sub-division and is  
more particularly described in the  
following metes and bounds descrip-  
tion:

BEGINNING at a point on the  
North side of State Route No. 48, said  
point constructed by the projection  
of the East side of Mineral County  
Secondary Route 46-11, locally  
known as "the Reproach," to in-  
tersect the north right-of-way limits  
of Route 46; THENCE with the  
North side of Route 46 in an easterly  
direction to the intersection of the  
property line of the Fountainhead  
Subdivision, Deed Book 179, Page  
602; THENCE leave Route 46 with  
said property line in a Northerly  
direction in part with the land of Ar-  
thur Rogers, Deed Book 104, Page  
480, and in part with the land of Vin-  
cent Favara, Deed Book 239, Page  
878, to the division corner of Foun-  
tainhead, Vincent Favara and  
Harold Foltz; THENCE leave Foun-  
tainhead and with the division line of  
Favara and Tract No. 2 of Howard  
Foltz, Deed Book 71, Page 23, cross-  
ing O'Neals Run to the division cor-  
ner of Favara and Foltz in a line of  
the land of Jimmy Deoude, Deed  
Book 238, Page 127; THENCE leave  
Favara and with the division line of  
Foltz and Deoude and the north side  
of O'Neals Run in an Easterly direc-  
tion to the division corner of Foltz  
and Deoude and John O'Connor,  
Deed Book 235, Page 750; THENCE  
leave Deoude and with the division  
line of Foltz and O'Connor in a  
Southerly direction recrossing  
O'Neals Run to the intersection of  
Tract No. 2 of Howard Foltz;  
THENCE continue with the division  
of O'Connor and Foltz in an Eastern-  
ly direction on the South side of  
O'Neals Run to the division corner of  
Foltz and Howard Shoemaker, Deed  
Book 155, Page 188, in a line of  
O'Connor; THENCE leave Foltz and  
with the division line of O'Connor  
and Shoemaker to the West Side of  
Route 46, the same line projected to  
cross Route 46 to the East side  
thereof; THENCE with the East side  
of Route 46 to the point of intersec-  
tion of the south side of the Jake  
Staggers Road, Mineral County  
Secondary Route 46/5; THENCE  
with the Jake Staggers Road in an  
Easterly direction to intersect the  
West side of the Cabin Run Road,  
Mineral County Secondary Route  
46/10; THENCE with the West side  
of Cabin Run Road in a Southerly  
direction to the intersection of the  
north side of the Foun-  
tain/Headville Road, Mineral  
County Secondary Route 46;  
THENCE with the North side of  
Route 16 to the intersection of the  
East side of the Knobley Road,  
Route 9; THENCE with the East  
side of Route 9 to the intersection of  
a projection of the East side of  
"the Reproach" Route 46/11; THENCE  
with the East side of the Reproach to  
the place of the BEGINNING.

In accordance with West Virginia  
Code 16-13A-2, the Commission will  
conduct a public hearing on  
February 11, 1986 at 3:30 PM in the  
Commission Office in the court-  
house. The purpose of the hearing is  
to obtain comments from persons  
owning or having an interest in prop-  
erty within the described area.

## CREATION OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

## ORDER

On this the 11th day of February, 1986, at a regular meeting of the County Commission of Mineral County, West Virginia, this honorable Commission, after first having published notice of a hearing on the creation of a Public Service District as required by law and after conducting such hearing on this same date, at which time no written or verbal protest was presented, now determines that the public health, comfort and convenience of such area does require and therefore in accordance with West Virginia Code Chapter 16, Article 13A, does hereby ORDER the creation of the Fountain Public Service District for the sole purpose of providing water facilities; said District is more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the North side of State Route 46, said point constructed by the projection of the East side of Mineral County Secondary Route 46/11, locally known as "The Reproach", to intersect the north right-of-way limits of Route 46; THENCE with the North side of Route 46 in an easterly direction of the intersection of the property line of the Fountainhead Subdivision, Deed Book 179, Page 602; THENCE leave Route 46 with said property line in a Northerly direction in part with the land of Arthur Rogers, Deed Book 104, Page 480, and in part with the land of Vincent Favara, Deed Book 239, Page 878, to the division corner of Fountainhead, Vincent Favara and Howard Foltz; THENCE leave Fountainhead and with the division line of Favara and Tract No 2 of Howard Foltz, Deed Book 71, Page 83, crossing O'Neals Run to the division corner of Favara and Foltz in a line of the Land of Jimmy Deoudes, Deed Book 238, Page 127; THENCE leave Favara and with the division line of Foltz and Deoudes and the north side of O'Neals Run in an Easterly direction to the division corner of Foltz and Deoudes and John O'Connor, Deed Book 235, Page 750; THENCE leave Deoudes and with the division line of Foltz and O'Connor in a Southerly direction recrossing O'Neals Run to the intersection of Tract No. 1 of Howard Foltz; THENCE continue with the division of O'Connor and Foltz in an Easterly direction on the South side of O'Neals Run to the division corner of Foltz and Howard Shoemaker, Deed Book 155, Page 188, in a line of O'Connor; THENCE leave Foltz and with the division line of O'Connor and Shoemaker to the West side of Route 46, the same line projected to cross Route 46 to the East side thereof; THENCE with the East side of Route 46 to the point of intersection of the South side of the Jake Staggers Road, Mineral County Secondary Route 46/5; THENCE with the Jake Staggers Road in an Easterly direction to intersect the West side of the Cabin Run Road, Mineral County Secondary Route 46/10; THENCE with the West side of Cabin Run Road in a Southerly direction to the intersection of the North side of the Fountain/Headsville Road, Mineral County Secondary Route 16; THENCE with the North side of Route 16 to the

intersection of the East side of Hobley Road - Route 9; THENCE  
with the East side of Route 9 to the intersection of a projection of  
the East side of "The Reproach" Route 46/11; THENCE with the East  
side of The Reproach to the place of the BEGINNING.

D. Blair Deremer  
D. BLAIR DEREMER, PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

Marshall E. Nield  
MARSHALL E. NIELD, COUNTY CLERK

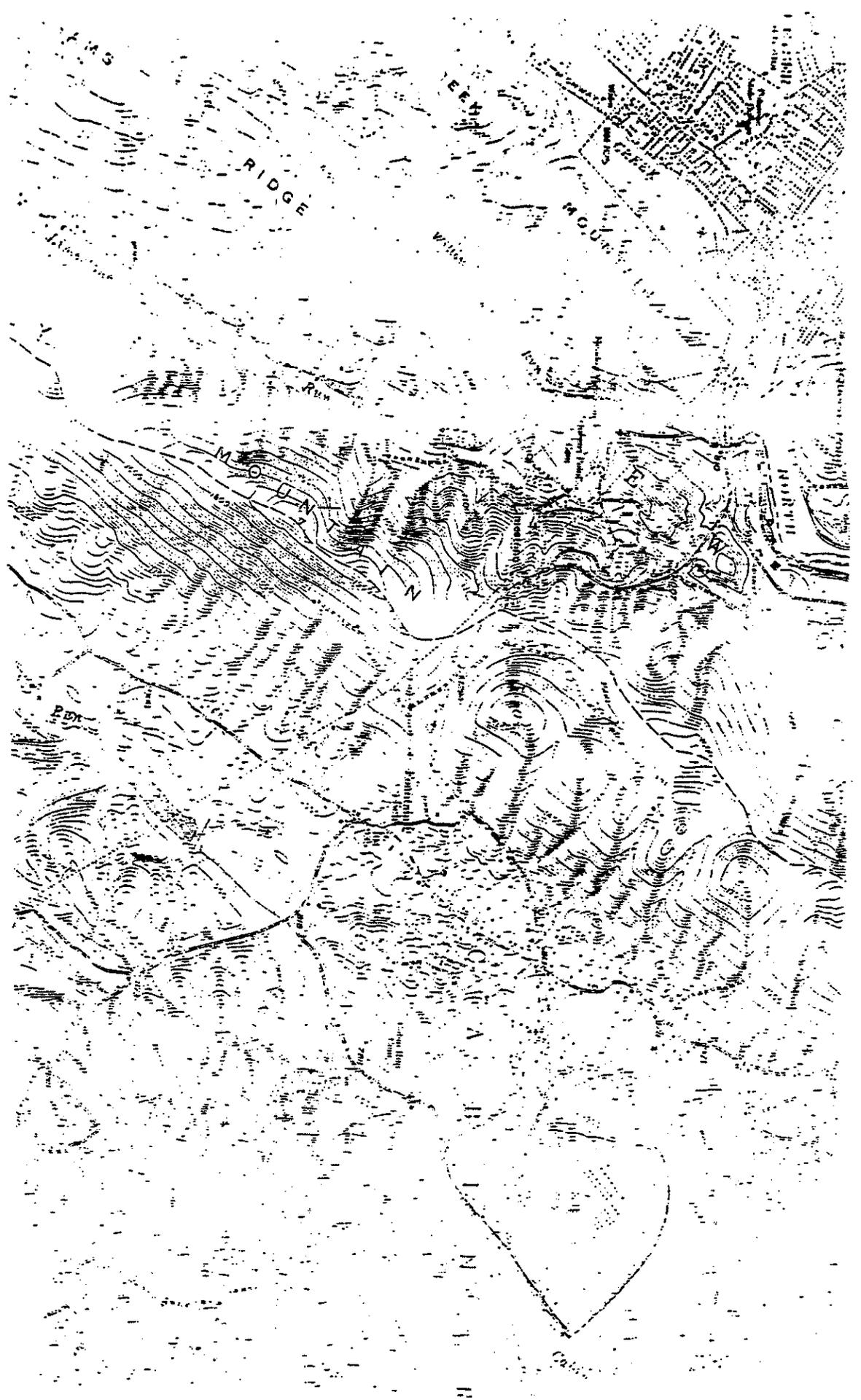
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF MINERAL, TO-WIT:

I, Ruby L. Staggs, Clerk of the County Commission of Mineral County,  
Court of Record in and for said County and State, do certify that the foregoing  
is a true, accurate and complete photostatic copy of the Order for the Creation  
of the Fountain Public Service District, recorded in the office of the  
Clerk of the County Commission, Order book 19 page 190.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set  
my hand and the seal of said Commission  
at my office in said County this 16th  
day of November, 1989

Ruby L. Staggs  
Clerk of County Commission  
by Jandra Lee Duvitt, deput



**RESOLUTION AND ORDER RECOMMENDING  
THE EXPANSION OF THE FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Mineral County created the Fountain Public Service District, a public corporation, by order entered the 11<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1986 for the purpose of providing water service to the community of Fountain and Fountainhead Subdivision, both of which being located within the Cabin Run Taxation District of Mineral County, and

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Mineral County entered an order on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of September, 1992 to expand the boundaries of the Fountain Public Service District to include all of the area contained within the boundaries of the Welton Taxation District of Mineral County, and

WHEREAS, it has now come to the attention of the County Commission that certain areas of the Cabin Run Taxation District are not included as part of the Fountain Public Service District, nor are they included in the boundaries on any other public service district serving Mineral County, and

WHEREAS, the County Commission did by Resolution and Order adopted on November 8, 2005 propose the expansion of the Fountain Public Service District and fixed a date for a public hearing on the proposed expansion of said Public Service District, and in and by said Resolution and Order did provide all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the area of the proposed expansion, an opportunity to appear before the County Commission to be heard for and against the expansion of said District, and

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearing was duly given in the manner provided and required by Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code, as amended, and all interested persons have been afforded an opportunity of being heard for and against the expansion of said Public Service District, and

WHEREAS, the County Commission, after giving due consideration to public comments received, does now deem it advisable to adopt a Resolution and Order recommending the expansion of the Fountain Public Service District.

NOW THEREFORE it is hereby Resolved and Ordered by the County Commission of Mineral County as follows:

Section 1: That the County Commission hereby finds and recommends the boundaries of the Fountain Public Service District be expanded to serve all areas contained within the Cabin Run and Welton Taxation Districts as described in the following legal description:

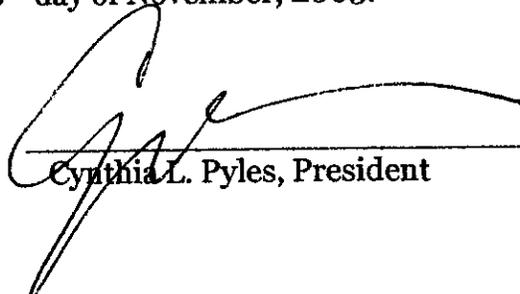
Beginning at a point on the Hampshire/Mineral border Southwest of the Slaty Lick Knob lookout tower; then following Patterson Creek Mountain

in a Southwesterly direction to a point at the intersection of Hardy/Hampshire/Grant/Mineral; thence in a Northwesterly direction with the Grant County line to a point on the Northwest side of County Route 9, Knobley Road; thence in a Northeasterly direction with Knobley Mountain to a point Northwest of County Route 8, Waxler Road; thence in a Southeasterly direction passing South of Route 46 to the place of beginning.

Section 2: That the County Commission finds that the expansion of the Fountain Public Service District will provide the most cost effective means to expand coverage to these unserved areas of the County.

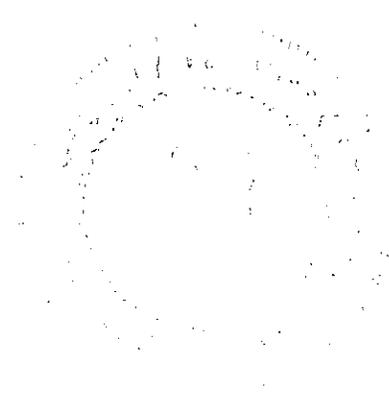
Section 3: That the County Clerk shall forward a certified copy of this Resolution and Order to the Executive Secretary of the West Virginia Public Service Commission pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

Given under my hand this the 29<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2005.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia L. Pyles, President

Attest:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Isaac A. Alt,  
Mineral County Clerk



**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON**

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2006.

CASE NO. 05-1715-PWD-PC

**MINERAL COUNTY COMMISSION**

Petition for consent and approval to expand  
Fountain Public Service District.

**COMMISSION ORDER**

On December 1, 2005, the Mineral County Commission filed a petition for approval to expand the Fountain Public Service District (PSD).

On December 21, 2005, the Mineral County Commission filed copies of the minutes of the November 29, 2005 public meeting and the Resolution and Order Recommending the Expansion of the Fountain Public Service District.

On December 22, 2005, Commission Staff filed an Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Staff explained that the PSD was originally created to provide water service to the community of Fountain and Fountainhead Subdivision, both of which are located in the Cabin Run Taxation District of Mineral County. The PSD boundaries are to be expanded to include all of the area contained within the boundaries of the Welton Taxation District of Mineral County and to include certain areas of the Cabin Run Taxation District that were not previously included as part of the PSD.

Staff concluded that the Mineral County Commission substantially complied with the requirements of *W. Va. Code* § 16-13A-2. However, Staff clarified that *W. Va. Code* § 16-13A-2 was amended to make clear that this Commission was not required to hold a public hearing in these type of cases. Stated otherwise, the amendment provided that it is within this Commission's discretion to determine whether a hearing is needed in Public Service District boundary change cases. This amendment, Staff explained, went into effect on July 8, 2005. Prior to the amendment, this Commission was statutorily required to hold a hearing.

While Staff did not foresee the need for a hearing in this case, Staff stated its concern that the affected public had no notice of the proceeding before this Commission or of its ability to provide information to this Commission as to why or why not the boundary change should be allowed. Therefore, Staff recommended that notice of this proceeding be published, including a deadline to file protests. Staff further indicated that if publication was made and no substantial protest was filed, then Staff recommended approval of the boundary expansion without a hearing.

A Commission Order was entered on January 18, 2006 which required the Mineral County Commission to publish notice of this proceeding.

On February 21, 2006, the Mineral County Commission filed an affidavit of publication indicating that the Notice of Filing had been published in the *News-Tribune* in Mineral County on January 26, 2006. The Notice of Filing provided for thirty days in which protests or petitions to intervene could be filed.

On April 5, 2006, the Mineral County Commission, indicating that no protests had been filed, inquired as to approval of its request.

### **DISCUSSION**

As notice of this proceeding was published and no protests or petitions to intervene were filed, a hearing is not necessary in this case. The Commission finds the boundary expansion request to be reasonable and will thus approve the Mineral County Commission's petition.

### **FINDINGS OF FACT**

1. On December 1, 2005, the Mineral County Commission filed a petition for approval to expand the Fountain Public Service District.
2. On December 22, 2005, Staff indicated that if notice of this proceeding was published and no substantial protest was filed, then Staff recommended approval of the boundary expansion without a hearing.
3. A Commission Order was entered on January 18, 2006 which required the Mineral County Commission to publish notice of this proceeding.

4. On February 21, 2006, the Mineral County Commission filed an affidavit of publication indicating that the Notice of Filing had been published in the *News-Tribune* in Mineral County on January 26, 2006.

5. The Notice of Filing provided for thirty days in which protests or petitions to intervene could be filed.

6. No protests or petitions to intervene have been filed. *See case file generally.*

### CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. As notice of this proceeding was published and no protests or petitions to intervene were filed, a hearing is not necessary in this case.

2. The Mineral County Commission's requested boundary expansion of the PSD should be approved.

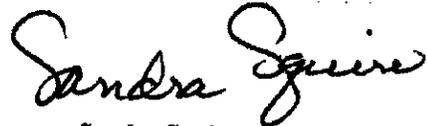
### ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Mineral County Commission's petition to expand the Fountain Public Service District, as filed on December 1, 2005, is hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, upon entry hereof, this proceeding shall be removed from the Commission's active docket of cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:

  
Sandra Squire  
Executive Secretary

TBS/ljm  
051715ca.wpd



Sheriff White – Bill for Transporting Prisoner

The Commission tabled paying a bill for \$1,134.00 to the US Marshals Service for transporting prisoner Wayne Adams. The Commission requested additional information on the bill for the February 11, 2002 meeting.

Planning Commission – Minutes

The Commission reviewed the minutes of the November 14, 2001 meeting of the Planning Commission, and ordered them filed.

Sheriff White – Overtime Grant/Family Crisis Center

The Commission received a check for \$325.67 from the overtime grant of the Family Crisis Center. The amount is for overtime hours that the deputies worked in the months of July, August, and September answering domestic violence calls.

Keyser EMS – Banquet

The Commission was invited to the Keyser EMS's banquet on January 26, 2002. Filed for information.

WV Development Office – New Creek Water Extension Project

The Commission received notice that their application for the New Creek Water Extension Project was not approved for funding. The Commission may resubmit their application by May 10, 2002.

FiberNet – E 911 Fees

The Commission received a check in the amount of \$48.00 for the E911 fees collected by FiberNet for the month of November 2001. Filed for information.

Wind Lea Banquet Center – Open House

The Commission was invited to the open house for the new banquet and conference center on Armstrong Street on January 17, 2002.

Fountain PSD – Reappointment of Theodore Hartman

✓ Commissioner Bowers made a motion to reappoint Theodore Hartman as member of the Fountain PSD Board of Directors for the term of April 1,

23/712

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF MINERAL To-wit)

I, Lauren T.P. Ellifritz Clerk of the County Commission of Mineral County Court of record in a and for the said County and State, do certify that the foregoing is a true, accurate and complete photostatic copy of the page of MINERAL COUNTY COMMISSION MINUTES BOOK 23/ PAGE 712

IN WITNESS WHEREFORE, I have hereto set my hand and the seal of said court at my office in said county this 3rd day of April, 2006

Clerk of the County Commission, LAUREN T.P. ELLIFRITZ

*Lauren T.P. Ellifritz*  
Deputy

Potomac Valley Hospital – Tax Increment Financing:

Mike reported to the Commission that everything had been completed for the tax increment financing application according to the law firm of Jackson & Kelley except for the contractors' projection and this information has been forwarded to Mike Makosky at Potomac Valley Hospital.

Frankfort Public Service District Members:

As part of the infrastructure loan for the Frankfort/Ft Ashby Public Service District consolidation, it was a requirement to establish and confirm the members of the Frankfort Public Service District. Mike prepared an order for the Commission to review and approve. All County Commissioners signed the order and it was entered into record on this date.

Fred LeMasters – Fountain Public Service District:

Mike Bland brought to the Commissions attention that Fred LeMaster's term had expired. Commissioner Janice LaRue made a motion to reappoint Fred LeMasters to the board of the Fountain Public Service District; Commission Wayne Spiggle seconded the motion. Unanimous.

Part-time Animal Control Officer:

Mike reported that the position for part-time animal control officer had been submitted for advertisement to the newspapers. Resumes and applications will be received until March 20, 2006.

Traps for cats:

Mike reported to the Commission that Jim Hawk had obtained one cat trap and will be purchasing six (6) additional traps. Mike asked the Commission if they would like to charge a deposit from the residents who are loaned traps for use. The Commission expressed that they did not wish to charge a deposit at this time but if it became problematic then they would consider such at that time.

Interviews for Office of Emergency Services Director:

Mike announced that the Commission would be conducting interviews tomorrow for the position of O.E.S. Director.

MISCELLANEOUS: None

24/840

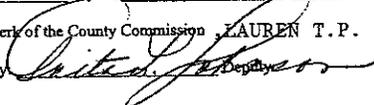
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF MINERAL To-wit)

I, Lauren T.P. Ellifritz Clerk of the County Commission of Mineral County Court of record in and for the said County and State, do certify that the foregoing is a true, accurate and complete photostatic copy of the      page from the minutes of the Mineral County Commission Bk 24/840

IN WITNESS WHEREFORE, I have hereto set my hand and the seal of said court at my office in said county this 3rd day of APRIL 2006

Clerk of the County Commission LAUREN T.P. ELLIFRITZ

By  Deputy

**Resignation of Administrator of Estate**

A letter of resignation of administrator from Olive Carpenter in the estate of William Beavers was presented to the commission for approval. The motion to approve the request was made by Commissioner Janice LaRue and seconded by Commissioner Cindy Pyles. Unanimous.

**CableVision Communications Franchise**

The recent change in ownership of the CableVision Communications to Celebridge Connections has required the update of the franchise agreement with Mineral County. The franchise is due to expire on May 4, 2004. A copy of the new agreement was presented for review and request for approval was forwarded to the Mineral County Commission. The copy of the new agreement is on file in the office of the Clerk of County Commission FYI.

The franchise is scheduled for discussion and or approval at the April 13, 2004 meeting of the county commission.

**Office of the Sheriff**

The Mineral County Stabilization Fund is presently in a money market fund account with M & T Bank in Keyser WV. The present interest rate of 2% expired on March 31, 2004. The bank has offered to continue the interest rate for the next six month period. This will expire on September 30, 2004 and will be reviewed by the officers to see if the current rate will be extended. Sheriff White requested to continue with the M&T Bank at the extended offer. Commissioner LaRue made the motion to continue with M&T's offer until September 30, 2004 and Commissioner Pyles seconded the motion. Unanimous.

**Office of the Sheriff**

The Mineral County Deputy Reserves volunteered a total of 55 hours from March 1 through March 15, 2004. The report was ordered filed.

**Office of the Sheriff**

Sheriff Gary White was court appointed guardian/conservator for Rosalie Morris. Miss Morris died on January 15, 2002 and the appointment ended that day. The final settlement for the guardianship was submitted on January 25, 2002. Funds remaining in the account at the BB&T bank and a refund check from the Markwood Funeral Home need to be distributed. Request for Sheriff Gary White to be appointed administrator for the estate was presented to the commission for approval. Motion for the sheriff to open the estate and be appointed administrator was made by Commissioner Pyles and seconded by Commissioner LaRue. Unanimous.

**OLD BUSINESS:**

The reappointment of Wayne Oates to the Fountain Public Service District on the recommendation of the FPSD was approved by the commission.

Motion to approve the reappointment was made by Commissioner Janice LaRue and seconded by Commissioner Pyles. Unanimous.

BOOK 024 PAGE 379

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF MINERAL To-wit)

I, Lauren T.P. Ellifritz Clerk of the County Commission of Mineral County Court of record in a and for the said County and State, do certify that the foregoing is a true, accurate and complete photostatic copy of the PAGE FROM THE MINERAL COUNTY COMMISSION MINUTES BOOK 24 PAGE 379

IN WITNESS WHEREFORE, I have hereto set my hand and the seal of said court at my office in said county this 3rd day of APRIL, 2006

Clerk of the County Commission, LAUREN T.P. ELLIFRITZ

*Lauren T.P. Ellifritz*



Mineral County Clerk  
DATE OF OFFICE Clerk 04  
Date/Time: 04/04/2006 10:53  
Inst #: 56927  
Book/Page: 3- / 787-  
Recd/Tax: .00 .00

## OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF MINERAL TO-WIT

I WAYNE OATES do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of The United States of America and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT MEMBER APRIL 2004- APRIL 2010

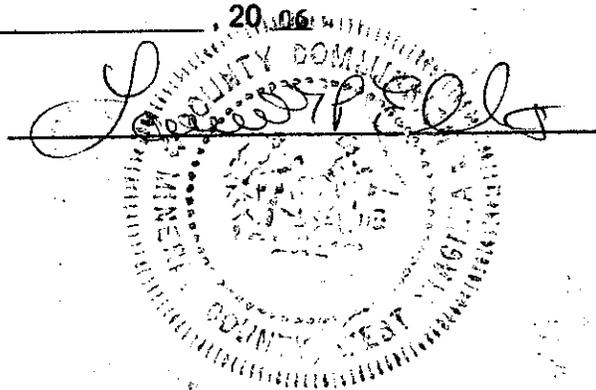
to the best of my skill and judgement SO HELP ME GOD.

Print Name and Address:

WAYNE OATES  
ROUTE 6, BOX 6334  
KEYSER, WV 26726

(Signature of affiant) Wayne Oates  
mcb

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 3<sup>RD</sup>  
day of APRIL, 2006



Mineral County Clerk  
OATH OF OFFICE Clerk 04  
Date/Time: 04/04/2006 10:52  
Inst #: 56926  
Book/Page: 3- / 786-  
Recd/Tax: .00 .00

## OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF MINERAL TO-WIT

I FRED LEMASTERS do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of The United States of America and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of \_\_\_\_\_

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT MEMBER APRIL 2006 - APRIL 2012

\_\_\_\_\_ to the best of my skill and judgement SO HELP ME GOD.

Print Name and Address:

FRED LEMASTERS

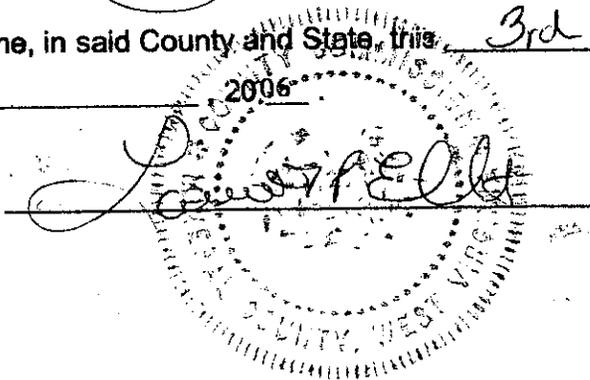
RT 2 BOX 29

BURLINGTON, WV 26710

(Signature of affiant) \_\_\_\_\_  
*[Handwritten Signature]*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this \_\_\_\_\_  
*3rd*

day of APRIL



Mineral County Clerk  
OATH OF OFFICE Clerk 04  
Date/Time: 04/04/2006 10:54  
Inst #: 56928  
Book/Page: 3- / 788-  
Recd/Tax: .00 .00

## OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF MINERAL TO-WIT

I THEODORE HARTMAN do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of The United States of America and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of \_\_\_\_\_

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT MEMBER APRIL 2002- APRIL 2008

\_\_\_\_\_ to the best of my skill and judgement SO HELP ME GOD.

Print Name and Address:

Theodore E. Hartman  
P.R. 6 Box 6369  
Keyser WV 26726

(Signature of affiant) Theodore E. Hartman  
*mcb*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 3rd  
day of APRIL, 20 06.

Laura P. Bell





## RULES OF PROCEDURE

### FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

#### ARTICLE I

##### NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at State Route 46 near the intersection with Route 9, Keyser, Mineral County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Fountain Public Service District, and in the center shall be inscribed the corporate seal.

Section 4. The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

#### ARTICLE II

##### PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

#### ARTICLE III

##### MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by the County Commission of Mineral County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

## ARTICLE IV

### MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

**Section 1.** The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular meetings on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Monday of each month, at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. Verify/Confirm times and dates with the Public Service District Office at (304) 788-2201. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the board.

**Section 2.** At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, two (2) members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

**Section 3.** Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least three (3) days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

### PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

**Section 4.** Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

- A. **Regular Meetings.** A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District on the bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same location by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same location as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

- B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board on the bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same location as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

## ARTICLE V

### OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected herein above provided.

## ARTICLE VI

### DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by members of the board.

**Section 2.** The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, the Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

**Section 3.** The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

**Section 4.** If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

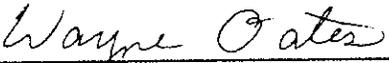
## ARTICLE VII

### AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

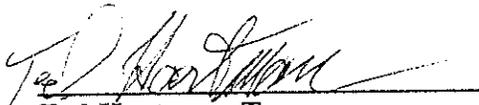
These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

**These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous Rules of Procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.**

**Adopted this 29th day of August, 2006.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Wayne Gates, Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Fred LeMasters, Secretary

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ted Hartman, Treasurer



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture) and  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION,  
SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION AND RULES OF PROCEDURE AND  
FIRST DRAW RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Fountain Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

The Public Service Board of Fountain Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 5th day of January, 2007, in Keyser, Mineral County, West Virginia, at the hour of 10:00 A.M..

PRESENT:        M. Wayne Oates        -        Chairman  
                     Fred LeMasters        -        Secretary  
                     Theodore Hartman     -        Treasurer

ABSENT:        NONE

M. Wayne Oates, Chairman, presided, and Fred LeMasters acted as Secretary. The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Board held its organizational meeting for the calendar year of 2007. The officers are as follows:

M. Wayne Oates        -        Chairman  
Fred LeMasters        -        Secretary  
Theodore Hartman     -        Treasurer

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$460,000, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A, AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,140,000, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Mr. Oates and seconded by Mr. LeMasters, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO

THE SERIES 2007 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE OF THE SERIES 2007 A BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND THE SERIES 2007 B BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Mr. Oates and seconded by Mr. LeMasters, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented First Draw Resolution for consideration and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Mr. LeMasters and seconded by Mr. Oates, it was unanimously ordered that the said First Draw Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of Fountain Public Service District and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 9th day of January, 2007.

  
Secretary

303050.00001



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture) and  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION,  
SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION AND RULES OF PROCEDURE AND  
FIRST DRAW RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Fountain Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

The Public Service Board of Fountain Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 5th day of January, 2007, in Keyser, Mineral County, West Virginia, at the hour of 10:00 A.M..

PRESENT:	M. Wayne Oates	-	Chairman
	Fred LeMasters	-	Secretary
	Theodore Hartman	-	Treasurer

ABSENT: NONE

M. Wayne Oates, Chairman, presided, and Fred LeMasters acted as Secretary. The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Board held its organizational meeting for the calendar year of 2007. The officers are as follows:

M. Wayne Oates	-	Chairman
Fred LeMasters	-	Secretary
Theodore Hartman	-	Treasurer

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$460,000, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A, AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,140,000, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Mr. Oates and seconded by Mr. LeMasters, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO

THE SERIES 2007 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE OF THE SERIES 2007 A BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND THE SERIES 2007 B BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Mr. Oates and seconded by Mr. LeMasters, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented First Draw Resolution for consideration and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Mr. LeMasters and seconded by Mr. Oates, it was unanimously ordered that the said First Draw Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of Fountain Public Service District and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 9th day of January, 2007.

  
Secretary

303050.00001

ISSUE: Fountain Public Service District, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 126, Keyser, West Virginia 26726 COUNTY: Mineral

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A  
 Refunding: \_\_\_\_\_

ISSUE DATE: January 9, 2007 CLOSING DATE: January 9, 2007

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$460,000 RATE: 4.125%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: NA 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: NA

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: NA PAYING AGENT: \_\_\_\_\_

BOND COUNSEL: Step toe & Johnson PLLC  
 Contact Person: John C. Stump, Esquire  
 Phone: 304.353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

CLOSING BANK: Wepco Federal Credit Union  
 Contact Person: Kathy Bradford  
 Phone: (304) 788.5305

ESCROW TRUSTEE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT  
 Contact Person: Mike Bland  
 Position: County Coordinator  
 Phone: 304.788.5921

OTHER: United States Department of Agriculture  
 Contact Person: Joe Crickenberger  
 Function: Rural Development Specialist  
 Phone: 304.636.2158

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:	Accrued Interest:	\$ _____
By: _____ Wire	Capitalized Interest:	\$ _____
_____ Check	Reserve Account:	\$ _____
	Other:	\$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE	To Escrow Trustee:	\$ _____
By: _____ Wire	To Issuer:	\$ _____
_____ Check	To Cons. Invest. Fund:	\$ _____
_____ IGT	To Other:	\$ _____

NOTES: Monthly debt service payments will be made by the District directly to the National Finance Office. The Municipal Bond Commission will only hold the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:  
 DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

ISSUE: Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 126, Keyser, West Virginia 26726 COUNTY: Mineral

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X  
Refunding: \_\_\_\_\_ REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: January 9, 2007 CLOSING DATE: January 9, 2007

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$1,140,000 RATE: 0%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: June 1, 2008 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: June 1, 2008

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$7,355.00 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

**BOND**

COUNSEL: Stephoe & Johnson PLLC  
Contact Person: John C. Stump  
Phone: 304.353.8196

**UNDERWRITERS**

COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC  
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire  
Phone: 304.340.1318

CLOSING BANK: Wepco Federal Credit Union  
Contact Person: Kathy Bradford  
Phone: 304.788.5305

ESCROW TRUSTEE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT**

Contact Person: Mike Bland  
Position: County Coordinator  
Phone: 304.788.5921

**OTHER: West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs  
Development Council**

Contact Person: Jeff Brady, P.E.  
Function: Executive Director  
Phone: 304.558.4607

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: \_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_  
Accrued Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Capitalized Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Reserve Account: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE  
By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ IGT \_\_\_\_\_  
To Escrow Trustee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Issuer: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Other: \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:**

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

11.29.06  
303050.00001



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

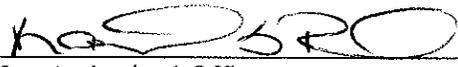
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture), and  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

Wepeco Federal Credit Union, Keyser, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution of Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer"), adopted January 5, 2007, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted January 5, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), both dated January 9, 2007, in the respective principal amounts of \$460,000 and \$1,140,000 (collectively, the "Bonds") and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 9th day of January, 2007.

WEPCO FEDERAL CREDIT UNION

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

303050.00001



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

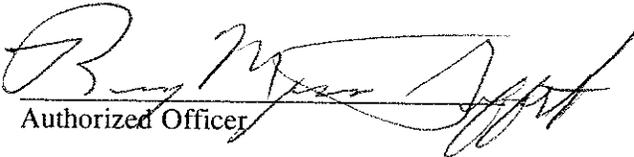
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR OF SERIES 2007 B BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated January 9, 2007, in the principal amount of \$1,140,000 ("the Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 9th day of January, 2007.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

303050.00001



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF SERIES 2007 B BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned bond issue of the Fountain Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated January 9, 2007, in the principal amount of \$1,140,000, numbered BR-1, is registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 9th day of January, 2007.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

11.28.06  
303050.00001



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of January 9, 2007, by and between FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$1,140,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in fully registered form (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted January 5, 2007, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted January 5, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out

the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Fountain Public Service District  
Post Office Box 126  
Keyser, West Virginia 26726  
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank  
One Huntington Square  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Wayne Oates  
Its: Chairman

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: [Signature]  
Its: Authorized Officer

11.28.06  
303050.00001

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(See attached)

Private Financial Group  
P.O. Box 633 - WE3013  
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633



STATEMENT OF TRUSTEE'S FEES  
Invoice Date January 9, 2007

**Fountain Public Service District**  
**Account Number 6089001809**

Fountain Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
C/o John C. Stump  
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC  
P.O. Box 1588  
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

\*\*\*\*\*  
FEE CALCULATION FOR January, 2007  
\*\*\*\*\*

TOTAL AMOUNT	\$	500.00
<b>TOTAL DUE</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>500.00</u></b>

- \* FEE INVOICES ARE PAYABLE WITHIN 30 DAYS. IF PAYMENT \*
- \* IS NOT RECEIVED, FEES WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE PLAN \*
- \* .. MAIL CHECK TO: HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, ATTN: BARRY. . \*
- \* .. GRIFFITH, PO BOX 633, CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633 . . . . . \*

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT  
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304)348-5035



# State of West Virginia

## OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

CAPITOL and WASHINGTON STREETS 1 DAVIS SQUARE, SUITE 200 CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301  
TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

### PERMIT-- (CORRECTION)

PROJECT: (Water) Burlington Water Project PERMIT NO.: 16,913  
LOCATION: Burlington COUNTY: Mineral DATE: 1-27-2006

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

**Fountain Public Service District  
POB 126  
Keyser, West Virginia 26726**

is hereby granted approval to: correct Permit No. 16,469 issued April 12, 2005 for the Burlington and Ridgeville areas water system. The water line quantities were incorrect. The permit is herewith corrected to the following: to install an 82 G.P.M. raw water pump in an existing well; construct a new chlorination building with a clearwell constructed of 30" piping; install approximately 72,180 LF of 6", 16,570 LF of 3" and 50 LF of 2" water line; construct a 115,000 gallon and a 53,000 gallon water storage tank; a pressure reducing valve and water storage tank level control station; and all necessary valves and appurtenances.

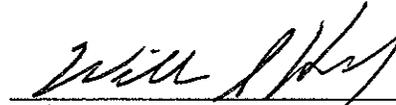
Facilities are to serve approximately 180 residential and 13 commercial customers in the Burlington and Ridgeville areas in the Fountain Public Service District.

**NOTE: This permit is contingent upon: 1) All new water line and water storage tanks being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use; 2) Maintaining a minimum ten (10) feet horizontal separation between sewer and water lines and a minimum 18" vertical separation between crossing sewer and water lines, with the water line to be installed above the sewer line; 3) The development of a second water source capable meeting the average daily demand when the number of people being served by this system is 500 or more.**

The Environmental Engineering Division of the OEHS-Kearneysville District Office, telephone (304) 725-9453, is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR



William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager  
Infrastructure and Capacity Development  
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:bms

pc: Woolpert, Inc.  
James W. Ellars, P.E., PSC-Engineering Division  
Amy Swann, PSC  
James Weimer, P.E., PSC  
Mineral County Health Department  
OEHS-EED Kearneysville District Office



UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF  
AGRICULTURE

RURAL  
DEVELOPMENT

*Applicant*  
Federal Building, Room 320  
75 High Street  
Morgantown, WV 26505-7500  
TELEPHONE: (304) 291-4796  
FAX: (304) 291-4032  
TTY/TDD: (304) 284-5941

June 17, 1997

M. Wayne Oates, Chairman  
Fountain Public Service District  
P.O. Box 126  
Keyser, WV 26726

Dear Mr. Oates:

This letter, with attachments 1 through 12 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by RUS shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The Rural Utilities Service Water and Waste Disposal Loan and Grant Program is administered by USDA - Rural Development, formerly known as the Farmers Home Administration.

This letter is not to be considered as loan and grant approval or as representation to the availability of funds. The docket may be completed on the basis of an RUS loan not to exceed \$460,000, an RUS grant not to exceed \$702,500 and other funding in the amount of \$702,500, for a total project cost of \$1,865,000. The other funding is planned in the form of a grant(s) from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

If the loan is made, you may make a written request that the interest rate be the lower of the rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the time of loan closing. If you do not request the lower of the two interest rates, the interest rate charged will be the rate in effect at the time of loan approval. The loan will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form FmHA 1940-1, "Request for Obligation of Funds," is mailed to you. If you want the lower of the two rates, your written request should be submitted to RUS as soon as practical. In order to avoid possible delays in loan closing, such a request should ordinarily be submitted at least 30 calendar days before loan closing.

USDA - Rural Development is an Equal Opportunity Lender. Complaints of discrimination should be sent to: Secretary of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

- Attachment No. 1 - Final Project Planning Factors  
(All Copies)
- Attachment No. 2 - Fountain PSD Loan and Grant Docket  
Table of Contents (All Copies)
- Attachment No. 3 - FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Section 1942.17  
(Applicant Copy)
- Attachment No. 4 - FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Section 1942.18  
(Engineer Copy)
- Attachment No. 5 - FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Section 1942.19  
(Attorney and Bond Counsel Copies)
- Attachment No. 6 - FmHA Supplemental General Conditions  
(Engineer Copy)
- Attachment No. 7 - Standards for Audit of Governmental  
Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions  
(Accountant's Copy)
- Attachment No. 8 - U.S. Department of Agriculture Farmers  
Home Administration Audit Program, December 1989  
(Accountant's Copy)
- Attachment No. 9 - Fountain PSD Water Users Agreement  
(Applicant and Attorney Copies)
- Attachment No. 10 - Declination Statement (Applicant and  
Attorney Copies)
- Attachment No. 11 - Sample Credit Agreement (Applicant and  
Attorney Copies)
- Attachment No. 12 - Various other FmHA Forms as identified  
on Attachment No. 2

Your documents concerning the creation of your authority are administratively acceptable; however, they will be further reviewed by our Office of the General Counsel at the time your file is forwarded for closing instructions. Any changes required by our Office of the General Counsel will be included in the closing instructions.

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Loan Repayment - The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 5.0% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of .00491, which provides for a monthly payment of \$2,259.00. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your

payment is due. Your authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account in an amount equal to at least 1/10th of your monthly debt service payment.

You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RUS loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RUS if at any time it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

2. Security - The loan must be secured by a statutory lien on parity with the PSD's existing 1990 Series A and Series B Bonds with the West Virginia Water Development Authority, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and the lender (RUS) as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization. Additional security requirements are contained in Form FmHA 1942-31 and Form FmHA 1942-47 which are mentioned later.
3. Users - This conditional commitment is based upon your having obtained proper signed users agreements with at least 156 bona fide full time users and, additionally, having obtained either a signed users agreement or a proper "Service Declination Statement" from or for each potential user located within the planned service area. You must also provide evidence you have not signed users agreements from individuals located outside the planned service area.

The enclosed Water Users Agreement will be used. Each user signing an agreement must make a users contribution of \$100.00. Each potential user who is located along planned lines and declines the offered service will be provided an opportunity to sign a service declination statement. Guide 3, FmHA Instruction 1942-A, "Service Declination Statement," a copy of which is enclosed, must be used. If a potential user refuses to sign either a users agreement or a declination statement, the individual making the contact for the PSD should complete the declination statement for that potential user and note thereon his/her visit with the potential user, the potential user's refusal to sign, and the reason therefore. The declination statement should also be dated and signed by the individual making the contact.

Before RUS can agree to the project being advertised for construction bids, you must provide evidence that the total required number of bona fide users has been acquired and that all potential users have been offered the proposed service.

Information and material evidencing the above requirements having been met must be provided for RUS review and verification. Such evidence will as a minimum, consist of (1) signed users agreements, (2) signed or completed Service Declination Statements, (3) records of user contributions being paid, (4) a map locating each potential user's property and identifying it by a number, (5) a list of all signed bona fide users numbered with corresponding numbers so as to be a cross-reference with the map required by (4) above, (6) a list of all declination statements numbered with corresponding numbers so as to be a cross-reference with the map required by (4) above.

RUS's loan and grant commitment is based on the PSD providing service to three large volume users. Evidence must be provided to show those three large volume users will actually be connected to the system when it is completed and that the monthly water usage projected by the engineer for those three users is reasonable. In the event any of those large volume users refuse the offered service, the PSD must obtain enough additional revenue (i.e., increase in user rates, sign up of an adequate number of other users, reduction in project scope to reduce debt service and O & M, etc.) to make up the projected income that would be lost by not having those users on the system.

4. Bond Counsel - The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Section 1942.19 of FmHA Instruction 1942-A. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.
5. Professional Services - You must obtain the services of an attorney and an engineer. For your convenience, Form RD 1942-19, "Agreement for Engineering Services" and Guide 14, "Legal Services Agreement" are attached for your use. Attachment No. 1 includes the cost of these services for planning purposes.
6. Facility Control - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:
  - a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands and rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.

- b. A copy of deeds, contracts or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form FmHA 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion," may be used. Also, in the case of existing systems or where the PSD has already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property(s) will be provided.
  - c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.
  - d. A copy of the right-of-way easements for any rights-of-way needed on private lands. Form RD 442-20, "Right-of-Way Easement," may be used. Each easement need not be provided this office; however, each must be available for review. A copy of the easement being used must be provided.
  - e. A certification and legal opinion relative to title to rights-of-way and easements. Form FmHA 442-21, "Right-of-Way Certificate," and Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. These forms may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, new Forms, FmHA 442-21 and RD 442-22, must be provided which do not provide for any exceptions.
  - f. On the day of loan closing, the PSD's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. Form FmHA 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of existing systems or where the PSD has already acquired real property(s) (land or facilities), the PSD's attorney will provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering such property(s) on the day of loan closing.
7. Permits - Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:
- West Virginia Department of Highways
  - Railroads
  - State Department of Health
  - Department of Environmental Protection (formerly DNR)
  - Public Land Corporation

8. Public Service Commission Approvals - You must obtain the following from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia:
  - a. A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.
  - b. Approval of user charges that are acceptable to you and the Rural Utilities Service.
  - c. Approval of financing for the project's proposed financing arrangements.

The "Rule 42" Exhibit to be attached to the Public Service Commission application must contain at least the information shown in Attachment No. 1. A copy of the Public Service Commission application and its "Rule 42" Exhibit must be provided for review.

9. Accounting - You must obtain the services of a qualified accountant. That accountant must agree (by letter) to develop and provide the following:
  - a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42).
  - b. Prior to advertisement for bids, your accountant must state in writing that he will establish your accounts and records in accordance with the requirements of the resolution, and the requirements of the Public Service Commission within 20 days from the notice to do such.
  - c. Prior to the start of construction, the accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required in (b) above have been established and are operational.

A representative of my office will review your accounts and records prior to authorizing the issuance of award(s) to the contractor(s). FmHA regulations (Attachment No. 3) outline requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements for your PSD. The attached booklet, "Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions," (Attachment No. 7) and "U. S. Department of Agriculture Farmers Home Administration Audit Program," (December 1989) (Attachment No. 8) outlines audit requirements. You are reminded that certain provisions of Office and Management and Budget Circular A-128 are applicable to any public body that received \$100,000 or more in federal funds in any one year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Commission) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia.

Audit Reports must be prepared to comply with the requirements of OMB Circular A-128.

10. Insurance and Bonding Requirements:

- a. Prior to preliminary loan closing, you must acquire the following insurance and bond coverage:
- (1) Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - \$500,000; Property Damage - \$200,000-\$200,000. The limits of liability coverage noted herein should be considered as suggested amounts only. RUS recommends that you consider analyzing your actual needs in detail before you obtain coverage in a specific amount.
  - (2) Workers' Compensation - In accordance with appropriate State laws.
  - (3) Position Fidelity Bond(s) - All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time. The minimum coverage acceptable to RUS will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s). Form FmHA 440-24, "Position Fidelity Bond," may be used.
  - (4) National Flood Insurance - In addition to meeting the requirements for the type of assistance requested, the following requirements must be met for financial assistance for acquisition and/or construction in designated special flood or mudslide prone areas:
    - (a) If flood insurance is available, you must purchase a flood insurance policy at the time of loan closing.
    - (b) Applicants whose buildings, machinery or equipment are to be located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas will not receive financial assistance where flood insurance is not available.
  - (5) Real Property Insurance - Prior to the acceptance of the facility from the contractor(s), you must obtain real property insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all above-ground structures, to include machinery and equipment housed therein. This does

not apply to water reservoirs, standpipes, elevated tanks or noncombustible materials used in treatment plants, clearwells, filters and the like.

11. You are, have been or may be approved to become, a recipient of Federal financial assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture. In the case of Paralyzed Veterans of America, et al, Plaintiff, V. William French Smith, et al, Defendants, United States District Court, Central District of California, No. 79-1979 WPG, the Honorable William P. Gray ordered the United States Department of Agriculture to notify you that as a recipient of such assistance you are required to comply with the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. Sec. 794), even though the United States Department of Agriculture has not yet issued final regulations implementing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act is designed to assure that those who receive Federal financial assistance will not discriminate against handicapped persons. It provides in relevant part as follows:

"No otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States. . . shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance."

Effective June 3, 1977, the Department of Health and Human Services issued final regulations implementing Section 504 as it applies to recipients of Federal financial assistance from that agency (45 C.F.R. Part 84). You may look to the HHS regulation for guidance as to your obligation under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

12. Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications:

a. The contract documents should consist of the following:

- (1) FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Guide 19, "Agreement," and Attachments 1-9 (Attachment No. 4) or other agreement approved by RUS.
- (2) FmHA Supplemental General Conditions (Guide 18, 4-6-92 Revised WV). One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 6). Additional copies must be reproduced by the engineer.

- b. The Contract documents must provide, as a minimum, the following insurance:
    - (1) Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - \$500,000; Property Damage - \$200,000-\$200,000. (This coverage must include indemnification of the PSD and its engineer.) FmHA Guide 18 suggests certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the given limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.
    - (2) Builder's Risk Insurance - On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.
    - (3) Workers' Compensation - In accordance with applicable State laws.
  - c. The contract documents and final plans and specifications must be submitted to RUS for approval.
  - d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
13. Interim Financing - Interim financing will be used for the RUS loan if it is available at reasonable rates and terms. You must provide RUS with a copy of the tentative agreement reached in connection with interim financing. The enclosed Sample Credit Agreement (Attachment No. 11) is an acceptable agreement and may be used.
14. Disbursement of Funds - The RUS funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover RUS's proportionate share of any disbursements required of your PSD, over 30 day periods. Any funds not disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account in accordance with OMB Circular A-133. Interest earned on these funds must be remitted promptly, at least quarterly, to the Rural Utilities Service. The PSD must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RUS.
15. Other Grants - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must provide evidence showing the approval of the other grants. This evidence should include a copy of the grant award. Prior to award of the contract(s) to the contractor(s), you must provide evidence that the "other"

grant funds are available for expenditure. This evidence should consist of at least a letter from the grantor stating the funds are available for expenditure.

16. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

- Form FmHA 442-7 - "Operating Budget"
- Form FmHA 1940-1 - "Request for Obligation of Funds"
- Form FmHA 1942-31 - "Association Water or Sewer System Grant Agreement"
- Form FmHA 1942-47 - "Loan Resolution -- (Public Bodies)"
- Form FmHA 400-1 - "Equal Opportunity Agreement"
- Form RD 400-4 - "Assurance Agreement"
- Form AD 1047 - "Certification Regarding Debarment - Primary"
- Form AD 1049 - "Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace"
- Form FmHA 1910-11 - "Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies"
- FmHA Instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1, "Certification for Contracts, Grants and Loans"
- Standard Form LLL - "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities" (If Applicable)

17. The enclosed Loan Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan and grant docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan and grant docket when it is forwarded to the USDA - Rural Development State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.
18. Upon receipt of the loan and grant docket, which contains all the items required above, RUS may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RUS with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed. When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the loan closing will be scheduled.

Attached is a copy of Form FmHA 1942-31, "Association Water and Sewer System Grant Agreement," for your review. You will be required to execute a completed form at the time of grant closing.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RUS project funds will be considered to be RUS grant funds and refunded to RUS. If the amount of unused RUS project funds exceeds the RUS grant, that part would be RUS loan funds.

In accordance with the intent of Congress as expressed in the FY 1997 Appropriations Act, recipients of Water and Waste assistance provided by the Rural Utilities Service are encouraged, in expending the assistance, to purchase only American-made equipment and products.

Please complete and return the enclosed Form FmHA 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions," if you desire further consideration be given your application.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within six (6) months from the date hereof, RUS reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the six-month period and it is determined the authority still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RUS reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,



BOBBY LEWIS  
State Director

Enclosures

cc: Administrator, RUS  
ATTN: Water and Waste  
Disposal Division  
Washington, DC  
  
Rural Development Specialist  
Elkins, WV  
  
Roth and White  
Certified Public Accountants  
Kingwood, WV

Lynn A. Nelson  
Attorney at Law  
Keyser, WV

Woolpert Consultants  
Charleston, WV



United States Department of Agriculture  
Rural Development  
Elkins Area Office

November 28, 2006

Fountain Public Service District  
Attention: Mr. Wayne Oates, Chairman  
P.O. Box 126  
Keyser, WV 26726

Dear Chairman Oates:

This letter is to confirm that the pre-closing meeting for the USDA Rural Development, Rural Utilities Service (RUS) loan and grant on the upcoming Fountain PSD Burlington Area Waterline Extension Project is planned for December 13, 2006, at 10:00 a.m. The meeting will be held in the Fountain PSD Office located approximately two miles East of downtown Keyser on State Route 46 near the intersection of Route 46 and Route 9. The office is on the South side of Rt. 46 when traveling from Keyser towards Fort Ashby. A pre-construction conference will follow at 11:00 a.m. The official loan closing date for the PSD's project will be December 15, 2006. The project attorney should attend the pre-closing meeting, and the project accountant should be available for consultation if needed.

Reference is made to the RUS Letter of Conditions dated June 17, 1997. All of the requirements set forth in this letter must be met and the loan must be closed in accordance with RUS Instruction 1780. Many of the aforementioned items from the Letter of Conditions have already been addressed. Those items remaining to be satisfied prior to loan closing include:

1. The certification on the Loan Resolution will be completed at the pre-closing meeting.
2. The Grant Agreement will be properly executed at the pre-closing meeting.

---

Randolph Center Building • 1200 Harrison Avenue, Suite 150 • Elkins, West Virginia 26241  
Phone: (304) 636-2158 • Fax: (304) 636-5902 • TDD: (304) 284-4836 • Web: <http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv>

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."  
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.,  
Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800)795-3272(voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

3. The PSD's attorney will need to provide Form RD 442-22, Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way, showing no exceptions. This form should be dated December 15, 2006. It should include an attached list of all of the rights-of-way needed for the project identifying which ones have been obtained and recorded.
4. The PSD's attorney must furnish a Form RD 1927-10, Final Title Opinion, on all land(s) being acquired. In addition, the attorney must provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering all existing property owned by the PSD. The opinion(s) should be dated December 15, 2006, and they should include legal descriptions (and plats if they are available).
5. In accordance with Item 6(c) of the letter of conditions, the PSD's attorney must furnish a narrative opinion addressing all permits, certifications, and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. The narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled. If the PSD was unable to obtain the necessary property rights for any tract or right-of-way, at minimum a "right of entry" must be obtained for all properties before the pre-closing.
6. In accordance with the Legal Services Agreement, the project attorney should be on hand during the pre-construction conference to review construction contracts, and contracting procedure, as well as surety and contractual bonds in connection with the project.
7. No later than the date of the pre-closing meeting, the PSD must provide written evidence that all required insurance coverage and fidelity bond coverage has been obtained in accordance with Item 10 of the original Letter of Conditions. We recommend fidelity bond coverage of at least \$300,000 during project construction. If the PSD is covered under the State Board of Risk it provides sufficient coverage, but we will still need proof of that coverage.
8. The permit from the West Virginia Department of Highways must be on hand at the closing. The PSD should proceed to obtain the necessary bond and forward it to the WVDOH with a request that the permit be issued if this has not already been done.
9. All applicable Public Service Commission certificates and/or approvals must be obtained prior to closing, and a copy provided to RUS.

10. The PSD must provide RUS with a current copy of their Workers' Compensation Certificate or other proof of good standing in regards to Workers' Compensation. (if applicable).
11. The Contractors involved in the construction of the project will need to complete Form AD 1048, "Certification Regarding Debarment – Lower Tier Covered Transactions".
12. The first requisition for project funds should be created and submitted for Rural Development review as soon as possible. Once it is approved, the bond counsel will need to know the amount so that the bond can be completed.
13. Please be prepared to have a properly called meeting of the PSD's Board of Directors during the pre-closing process. Also please bring any official seal that the PSD uses for authenticating documents.
14. Nancy Taylor, our Rural Development Technician, is planning to complete a Civil Rights Compliance Review with the PSD at the pre-closing. This is normally in the format of an informal interview to help her gather the information for the review.

Thank you for doing business with USDA Rural Development. If you have any questions regarding these or any other matters pertaining to your loan and grant, please contact our office at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

Joseph D. Crickenberger  
Rural Development Specialist

CC: State Director  
USDA- Rural Development

John Stump - Steptoe & Johnson ✓  
Bond Counsel

F. Cody Pancake, III  
Local Project Attorney

Steven D. Cole, P.E.  
Woolpert Inc. -- Consulting Engineers

Timothy P. Michaels, CPA  
Huber, Michaels & Co.

Jefferson E. Brady, P.E.  
WVJDC.

Michael Bland  
Mineral County Commission



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATION WATER OR SEWER SYSTEM GRANT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT dated January 9, 2007, ~~19~~, between  
Fountain Public Service District

a public corporation organized and operating under Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West  
Virginia Code

(Authorizing Statute)

herein called "Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture, herein called "Grantor," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a (water) (sewer) system to serve the area under its jurisdiction at an estimated cost of \$ 4,082,100.00 ~~1,865,000.00~~ and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than \$ 3,379,600.00 ~~1,162,500.00~~ of the development costs through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of \$ 3,379,600.00 ~~1,162,500.00~~ has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed \$ 702,500.00 or 75 percent of said development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the conditions of the grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to Section 306 (a) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed 75 percent of the development costs, as defined by applicable Farmers Home Administration instructions.

GRANTEE AGREES THAT GRANTEE WILL:

- A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.
- B. Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.
- C. Comply with any measures identified in the Government's environmental impact analysis for this facility for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the adverse environmental impacts of the facility's construction or operation.
- D. Comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations and manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.
- E. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into legal contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges,

whether for one or more classes of service, adopted by resolution ~~date~~ and approved by the PSC of WV, ~~XXXXX~~, as may be modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such modifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 2 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Agriculture, Clearance Officer, OIRM, Room 404-W, Washington, D.C. 20250; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (OMB No. 0575-0074), Washington, D.C. 20503.

R. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending this disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government or a nonprofit organization. States and agencies or instrumentalities of states shall not be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

S. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in items K and L above.

T. Include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

U. In construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 and in other contracts in excess of \$2,500 which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers, to include a provision for compliance with Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 5).

V. To include in all contracts in excess of \$100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §1875C-9) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. Such regulations and guidelines can be found in 40 CFR 15.4 and 40 FR 17126 dated April 16, 1975. In so doing the Contractor further agrees:

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.

2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20 as of the date of contract award.

3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term "facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

W. The following clause is applicable to nonprofit organizations:

As a condition of this Grant or Cooperative Agreement, the recipient assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the Agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive Orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated in this Agreement by reference, and such statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

GRANTOR AGREES THAT IT:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed \$ 702,500.00

which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed 75 percent of the development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in Paragraph I above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly author-

ized Chairman

and attested and its corporated seal affixed by its duly authorized Secretary

2. Disposition of nonexpendable property. When the Grantee no longer needs the property as provided in paragraph (a) above, the property may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

(a) Nonexpendable property with a unit acquisition cost of less than \$1,000. The Grantee may use the property for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the property and retain the proceeds.

(b) Nonexpendable personal property with a unit acquisition cost of \$1,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the property for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value of the property. If the Grantee has no need for the property and the property has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the property can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the property shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the property exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee request and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the property and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share \$100 or ten percent of the proceeds, whichever is greater, for the Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the property elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefitting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the property, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the property, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for nonexpendable personal property shall also include:

(a) Property records which accurately provide for: a description of the property; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the property; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the property was acquired; location, use and condition of the property and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of property shall be taken and the results reconciled with the property records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the property.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the property. Any loss, damage, or theft of nonexpendable property shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the property in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded property which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

*This Grant Agreement covers the following described nonexpendable property (use continuation sheets as necessary).*

All tangible items together with all appurtenant furnishings, and equipment, including all accessions, repairs and replacements associated with the proposed facility.

N. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.

2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.

3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.

4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

O. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm copies may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

P. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

Q. Provide an audit report prepared in sufficient detail to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

F. Adjust its operating costs and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and maintenance, emergency repair reserves, obsolescence reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.

G. Expand its system from time to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within its jurisdiction.

H. Provide Grantor with such periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a representative of the Grantor.

I. To execute Forms FmHA 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," and FmHA 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and any other agreements required by Grantor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such forms have been executed by Grantee as a result of a loan being made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this Grant, another form of the same type need not be executed in connection with this Grant.

J. Upon any default under its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, or in the instruments incident to the awarding of the grant, Grantee, at the option and demand of Grantor, to the extent legally permissible, will repay to grantor forthwith the original amount of the grant received with the interest accruing thereon from the date of default at the market rate for water and waste disposal loan assistance in effect on the date hereof or at the time the default occurred, whichever is greater. Default by the Grantee will constitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant. The provisions of this Grant Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it of previous defaults of Grantee, by judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such other proceedings in law or equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.

K. Return immediately to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not needed by Grantee for approved purposes.

L. Use the real property including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes of the grant as long as needed.

1. Title to real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property for the authorized purpose of the original grant as long as needed.

2. The Grantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when the Grantee determines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Grantor.

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantor may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency and pay the Federal Government an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the proceeds from sale (after deducting actual and reasonable selling and fix-up expenses, if any, from the sale proceeds). When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

*The Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).*

The water system and all appurtenances thereto to the Fountain Public Service District, and all lands and rights-of-way associated therewith.

M. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to nonexpendable personal property which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Nonexpendable personal property means tangible personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of \$300 or more per unit. A Grantee may use its own definition of nonexpendable personal property provided such definition would at least include all tangible personal property as defined above.

1. Use of nonexpendable property.

(a) The Grantee shall use the property in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the property in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

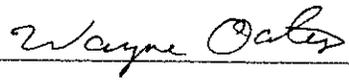
(1) Activities sponsored by FmHA.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that nonexpendable personal property is held for use on the project for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the property was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to FmHA sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

ATTEST:

By   
Secretary  
(Title)

By   
Chairman  
(Title)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

By   
DARREL D. LIPSCOMB  
Joseph D. Crickenberger  
Rural Development Specialist  
Rural Utilities Service  
(Title)



## GRANT AGREEMENT

This Grant Agreement entered into by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council") and the FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Governmental Agency").

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant to the Governmental Agency in the amount not to exceed \$727,100 (the "Grant") for the purposes of the design, acquisition or construction of a project for which a preliminary application has been submitted and approved by the Council;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purposes of designing, acquiring or constructing the project described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Grant Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Agency's understandings and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Agency hereby agree as follows:

### TERMS

1. Prior to the distribution of the Grant, the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a Project budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule reflecting the receipt dates and amounts from other funding sources.

2. The Authority shall advance the Council's share of the Project costs from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, which requisition must be satisfactory to the Authority.

3. The monthly requisition will also set forth (i) the amounts requested for that requisition period from all other funding agencies, and (ii) the amounts advanced for the Project to date from all other funding agencies.

4. The Governmental Agency will use the proceeds of the Grant only for the purposes specifically set forth in Exhibit A.

5. The Governmental Agency shall comply with and is bound by the Council's rules set forth as Title 167, Series 1 and more particularly Section 5.9 with respect to the sale of the Project.

6. The Governmental Agency acknowledges that the Grant may be reduced, from time to time, to reflect actual Project costs and availability of other funding.

7. The Governmental Agency shall list the Grant provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

8. This Grant Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Wayne Octer  
Its: Chairman  
Date: January 9, 2007

(SEAL)

Attest: [Signature]  
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER  
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: Daniel B. Yeats  
Its: Director  
Date: January 9, 2007

(SEAL)

Attest: Barbara B Meadows  
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

## **Exhibit A**

### **Project Description**

The Project consists of the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system, consisting of construction of a water system to serve the community of Burlington in Mineral County.





*State of West Virginia*  
*Joe Manchin III*  
*Governor*

Office of the Governor  
State Capitol  
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, E.  
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000  
Toll Free: 1-888-438-2731  
FAX: (304) 342-7025  
[www.wv.gov](http://www.wv.gov)

November 3, 2006

The Honorable Cynthia Pyles  
President  
Mineral County Commission  
150 Armstrong Street  
Keyser, West Virginia 26726

Dear Commissioner Pyles:

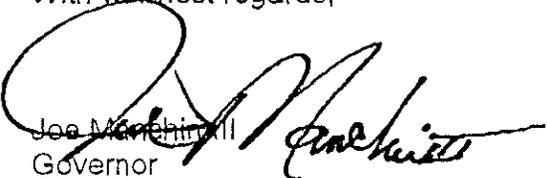
Thank you for your request to the Small Cities Block Grant Program for additional SCBG funds to construct the Fountain Public Service District's Burlington Water Project. Your request has been approved in the amount of \$325,000. This brings your total SCBG fund commitment to \$1,027,500. These funds will enable the Mineral County Commission to enter into a construction contract for the completion of this project.

I encourage you to expedite this project and reach a timely completion with this funding strategy in mind. The West Virginia Development Office reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule. These funds would be replaced with a letter of intent for consideration from future allocations.

Please contact Ms. Pamela K. King of the West Virginia Development Office, at (304) 558-4010, to complete the necessary contract in order to proceed with your project.

I am pleased to assist with these improvements for the citizens of Mineral County.

With warmest regards,

  
Joe Manchin III  
Governor

JM:pkm



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR  
CHARLESTON 25305

CECIL H. UNDERWOOD  
GOVERNOR

December 15, 1998

The Honorable D. Blair Deremer  
President  
Mineral County Commission  
Mineral County Courthouse  
150 Armstrong Street  
Keyser, West Virginia 26726

Dear Commissioner Deremer:

Thank you for your application to the Small Cities Block Grant Program for fiscal year 1998.

I am pleased to approve your request in the amount of \$702,500. These funds will enable you to construct the Fountain Public Service District's Burlington water project.

The West Virginia Development Office, Community Development Division staff, will contact you to complete the necessary contracts in order to proceed with your project.

It is with pleasure that I am able to work with you to make this improvement a reality for the citizens of Mineral County.

Very sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Cecil H. Underwood", with a large, sweeping flourish extending to the right.

Cecil H. Underwood

CHU:pks

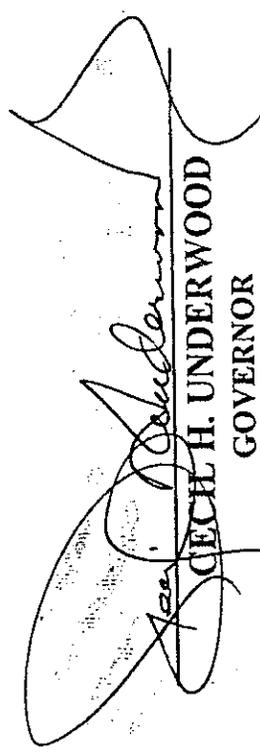
cc: Region VIII

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA



SMALL CITIES BLOCK GRANT AWARD

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT A GRANT OF \$702,500 HAS BEEN  
AWARDED TO THE *MINERAL COUNTY COMMISSION* FOR THE  
FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BURLINGTON WATER PROJECT

  
CECIL H. UNDERWOOD  
GOVERNOR



AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this 25<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2000, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS, a statutory corporation, hereinafter referred to as the "Division of Highways" and the MINERAL COUNTY COMMISSION, hereinafter referred to as the 'COMMISSION'.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Commission has requested that the Division of Highways participate in installing a water system along US Route 50 in front of the District Five Division of Highways.

WHEREAS, the Division of Highways has need for public water at the District Five Headquarters.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the faithful performance of each party of the mutual agreements hereinafter set forth, Division of Highways and Commission agree as follows:

1. The Commission agrees to install water lines along US Route 50 as designed by its Consulting Engineer, Woolpert Consultants.

2. The Commission agrees that all work shall be performed in accordance with the West Virginia Standard Specifications.

3. The Division of Highways agrees to reimburse the Commission in an amount not to exceed Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) upon successful completion of the work.

4. The Commission agrees, and by these presents does agree, to indemnify and save harmless the West Virginia Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, and the State of West Virginia from any and all liability for any damage done to any person or property by reason of the work performed under this contract, except for any liability or claims resulting from the sole negligence of the Division of Highways.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Division of Highways and The Commission hereto have caused their respective names to be signed by their duly authorized officers.

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF  
HIGHWAYS,  
a statutory corporation

ATTEST: Kay Hutchison Joseph T. Demant  
State Highway Engineer

TITLE: Exe. Sec.

THE MINERAL COUNTY  
COMMISSION

ATTEST: Carl C. Bond BY: Robert W. Ham  
President

TITLE: County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM THIS  
22<sup>nd</sup> DAY OF Jan 2001  
J. H. ...  
ATTORNEY LEGAL DIVISION  
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION  
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

*[Faint, illegible stamp or text]*



FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture), and  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

RECEIPT OF DEPOSITORY BANK

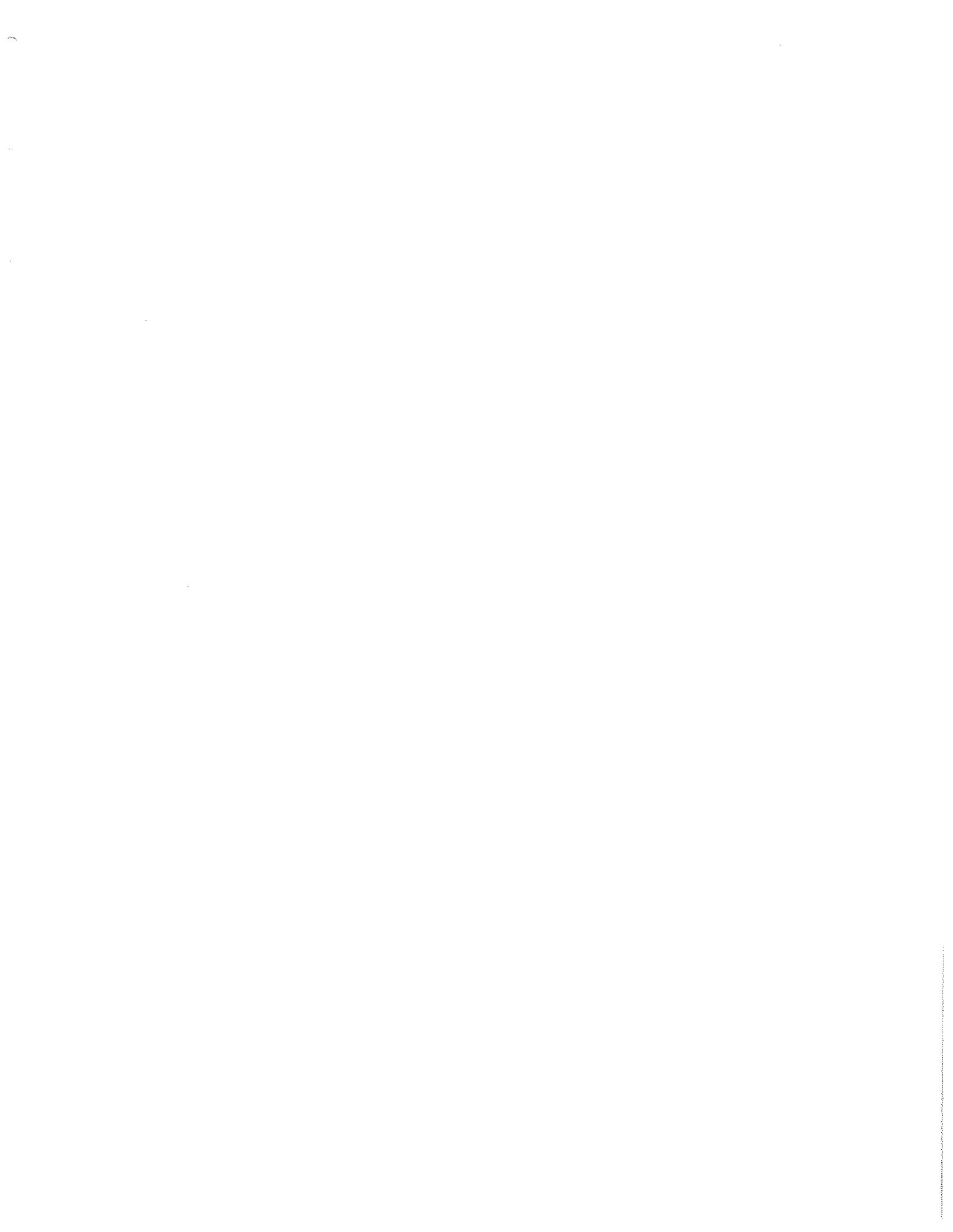
I, the undersigned duly authorized representative of Wepeco Federal Credit Union, Keyser, West Virginia (the "Bank"), hereby certify that on January 9, 2007, the Bank received an automated transfer in the amount of \$130,400 to the credit of the Series 2007 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, Account Number 1150000562129 for the Series 2007 A Bonds and an automated transfer in the amount of \$33,992.00 to the credit of the Series 2007 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, Account Number 1150000562129 for the Series 2007 B Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 9th day of January, 2007.

WEPCO FEDERAL CREDIT UNION

By: has BRO  
Its: Authorized Officer

303050.00001





ERIE INSURANCE GROUP  
100 Erie Insurance Place - Erie, PA 16530

# CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

— THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY —

DATE (MM/DD/YY)  
12/20/06

NAME AND ADDRESS OF AGENCY  
POTOMAC INSURANCE CENTER  
457 SOUTH MINERAL STREET  
KEYSER, WV 26726-2929

AGENT'S NO.  
EE4022

COMPANY(IES) AFFORDING COVERAGE  
Co.: C ERIE INSURANCE COMPANY  
Co.: D ERIE INSURANCE PROPERTY & CASUALTY COMPANY  
Co.: E ERIE INSURANCE EXCHANGE Erie Indemnity Co., Attorney-In-Fact  
Co.: G FLAGSHIP CITY INSURANCE COMPANY

This Certificate is issued for information purposes only. It does not list, amend, extend, or otherwise alter the terms and conditions of insurance coverage contained in the Policy(ies) indicated below issued by The ERIE. The terms and conditions of the Policy(ies) govern the insurance coverage as applied to any given situation.  
Any party can request a policy and/or Declaration by asking the insured or the Agent. Limits shown may have been reduced by claims paid.

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF INSURED  
FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DIST  
PO BOX 126  
KEYSER, WV 26726

This is to certify that policies, as indicated by the Policy Number below are in force for the Named Insured at the time that the Certificate is being issued.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
					EACH OCCURRENCE	\$
D	GENERAL LIABILITY	Q47 5150151	11/1/06	11/1/07	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				FIRE DAMAGE (Any One Fire)	\$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR				MED EXP (Any One Person)	\$ 5,000
	<input type="checkbox"/>				PERSONAL & ADV. INJURY	\$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/>				GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:				PRODUCTS-COMP/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC					
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY					
	<input type="checkbox"/> "ANY AUTO" (OWNED, HIRED, NON-OWNED)				BODILY INJURY (EACH PERSON)	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> OWNED				BODILY INJURY (EACH ACCIDENT)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> HIRED	PROPERTY DAMAGE	\$				
<input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED	BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE COMBINED	\$				
<input type="checkbox"/> GARAGE	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$				
EXCESS LIABILITY	AGGREGATE	\$				
<input type="checkbox"/> OCCURRENCE		\$				
<input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$		\$				
WORKERS COMPENSATION & EMPLOYERS LIABILITY	STATUTORY					
	BODILY INJURY BY	ACCIDENT	\$	EACH ACCIDENT		
		DISEASE	\$	POLICY LIMIT		
		DISEASE	\$	EACH EMPLOYEE		
OTHER						

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
EMPLOYEE DISHONESTY FIDELITY COVERAGE ON THIS POLICY WITH A LIMIT OF \$500,000

CANCELLATION FOR NON-PAYMENT, CAUSE OR NAMED INSURED'S REQUEST: When an automobile policy is cancelled, written notice will be mailed to the Certificate Holder. When any of the above described policies (other than automobile) are cancelled before the expiration date thereof, The ERIE will endeavor to mail written notice to the Certificate Holder after the decision to cancel. Failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation or liability of any kind upon The ERIE, its Agents or representatives.  
 CANCELLATION FOR SPECIAL CONTRACTS: (If the box is checked, this Certificate involves a special contract and the following cancellation provisions apply.) When an automobile policy is cancelled, written notice will be mailed to the Certificate Holder. When any of the above described policies (other than automobile) are cancelled before the expiration date thereof, The ERIE will endeavor to mail \_\_\_\_\_ days written notice to the Certificate Holder after the decision to cancel. Failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation or liability of any kind upon The ERIE, its Agent or representatives.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER  ADDITIONAL INSURED: COMPANY LETTER \_\_\_\_\_  
WV WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
180 ASSOCIATION DRIVE  
CHARLESTON, WV 25311

ATTENTION CERTIFICATE HOLDER  
If your firm is a Certificate Holder for other policies of insured, Certificates of Insurance for these other policies will be forwarded to you as soon as they are processed.  
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  
*Larry E. Wilt*



# CLOSING MEMORANDUM

**To:** Financing Team

**From:** John C. Stump, Esquire

**Date:** January 9, 2007

**Re:** Fountain Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture), and Water Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2007 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

---

---

## 1. DISBURSEMENTS TO FOUNTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

- A. Payor: United States of America, Department of Agriculture  
Source: Series 2007 A Bond Proceeds  
Amount: \$130,400  
Form: ACH Transfer  
Payee: Fountain Public Service District  
Bank: Wepeco Federal Credit Union  
Routing #: 252178201  
Account #: 1150000562129  
Contact: Kathy Bradford, 304.788.5305  
Account: Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund
- B. Payor: West Virginia Infrastructure Fund  
Source: Series 2007 B Bond Proceeds  
Amount: \$33,992.00  
Form: Wire Transfer  
Payee: Fountain Public Service District  
Bank: Wepeco Federal Credit Union  
Routing #: 252178201  
Account #: 1150000562129  
Contact: Kathy Bradford, 304.788.5305  
Account: Series 2007 Bonds Construction Trust Fund